

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy of Copies
3/MDH/lev
5750
0301-68
7 Jan 1969

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96602

Subj: Command Chronology for the period of 1-31 December 1968.

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8A
(c) DivO 5750.2

Encl: ✓(1) First Tank Battalion Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.
2. This letter is downgraded to unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1).

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

69 0190

COPY 1 of 5 copies

M. C. Ashley, Jr.
M. C. ASHLEY, JR.

1st TANK BATTALION, FMF

S & C FILE NO. 08-69

COPY NO. 1 OF 12 COPIES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR S200.10

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 DECEMBER 1968 to 31 DECEMBER 1968

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DesignationCommander

Headquarters
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

LtCol M. C. ASHLEY, JR.
 1-31 Dec 1968

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company
 Company A
 Company B
 Company C
 Company A, 1st AT Bn

Captain M. P. SAMS 1-14Dec68
 Major F. P. BRISENO 15-31Dec68
 Captain B. R. MONTGOMERY 1-31Dec68
 Captain R. A. DOYLE 1-14Dec68
 Captain M. P. SAMS 15-31Dec68
 1stLt T. G. ROBERTS 1-31Dec68
 Major F. P. BRISENO 1-14Dec68
 1stLt J. J. RANNING 15-31Dec68

2. Location

Headquarters
 H&S Company
 Company A
 Company B
 Company C
 Company A, 1st AT Bn

(AT997723)
 (AT997723)
 (AT936782)
 (AT962621)
 (AT978663)
 (AT997723)

3. Staff Officers

Battalion Executive Officer
 Battalion Adjutant
 Battalion S-2 Officer
 Battalion S-3 Officer
 Battalion S-4 Officer
 Battalion S-5 Officer

Major R. H. GRAHAM 1-31Dec68
 Captain I. F. WALDOVEGEL 1-31Dec68
 1stLt W. D. DABBY 1-31Dec68
 Major J. B. TERPAK 1-31Dec68
 Major D. R. SPARKS 1-31Dec68
 Captain J. K. MARLATT 1-31Dec68

4. Average Monthly Strength

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
45	727	1	18

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~ENCLOSURE (1)~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE

1. Weather. During the month of December weather conditions proved to be highly favorable for the resumption of tank operations throughout the 1st Marine Division Area of Responsibility. The mean high temperature for the month was 81 degrees while the low was 71 degrees, compared with the average of 76 and 68 degrees over the past 33 years. Rainfall for the month sharply decreased to 2.83 inches compared to a monthly average of 8.7 inches over the past 27 years. More than any other factor this marked decrease in rainfall resulted in improved trafficability conditions thereby allowing our tanks to resume mobile field operations.

2. Mine and RPG Incidents.

During the month of December the Battalion continued to be plagued by mining incidents, although to a lesser extent than during recent months. There were a total of three mine incidents which resulted in two WIA non-evacuees. Route 4, connecting Hills 57 and 55, continued to claim a heavy toll of tanks from Company B operating in direct support of the 7th Marine Regiment. Tank B32 within a ten day period struck two mines no more than 500 meters apart. During the past month there was one RPG incident which resulted in minor damage to a tank from Company C and one (1) WIA non-evac.

During the year 1968, vehicles from the 1st Tank Battalion detonated a total of 67 mines ranging in size from 20 pounds to 250 pounds resulting in one KIA and 13 WIA. This is a significant decrease from the 111 mining incidents which occurred during 1967.

3. Indications

During the month of December, enemy initiated activity was unusually light within Southern Sector Defense Command. On the night of 21 December, OP Hawk manned by personnel and LVTH6's from the 1st Armored Amphibian Company observed a small white boat floating down the Song Cau Do flying what appeared to be an NVA flag. Fire was brought to bear and the boat was destroyed. A sweep the following morning revealed numerous enemy propaganda leaflets and some debris.

On the night of 23 December, OP's Panther and Hawk observed 10-12 rockets being fired in the vicinity of the Bo Ban hamlets. The enemy rocket site was quickly brought under intensive and highly accurate direct fire resulting in excellent coverage of the enemy target area.

Based on enemy activity, during January 1968, there remains a high probability of a new enemy offensive during January 1969. The tenant units within Southern Sector Defense Command remain in a high state of readiness to delay or repulse any enemy attack upon the installations within the Southern Sector and the Danang vital area.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS AND TRAININGOperations

With the significant decrease in rainfall during December and the accompanying improvement in trafficability, tanks and Ontos of the 1st Tank Battalion returned to the field to provide support for the infantry regiments of the 1st Marine Division and the 2nd Brigade, ROK Marine Corps. Tanks participated in three major operations and numerous small unit operations, provided convoy and road sweep security, and strengthened the defensive positions of infantry units throughout the Division Area of Responsibility. Tanks continued to be employed on key terrain features where their highly accurate direct fire capabilities were used to interdict known enemy routes of advance and egress and to provide counter-rocket fire.

Company A (Rein) remained in direct support of the 26th Marines with the Company command post co-located with that of the 1st Battalion, 26th Marines. Elements of the 2nd and 3rd Platoons continued to be employed on Hill 190, providing counter-mortar and rocket fire, and at Namu Bridge, providing bridge security. The tanks located at Namu Bridge aided by a 50-power starlight scope and Ground Surveillance Radar fired numerous direct fire missions at increasingly large enemy groups in the AT9184 and AT9185 grid squares, thereby denying the enemy an accessible route of advance into the northern Da Nang vital area.

Company B (Rein) remained in direct support of the 5th and 7th Marine regiments with three platoons in support of the 5th Marines and two in support of the 7th Marines. The Company command post remained co-located with that of the 7th Marine Regiment with a forward command post co-located with the 5th Marine Regiment. The 1st and 3rd Platoons of Company B remained in support of the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines and the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines, respectively, and during December relocated their command posts to Hill 37 and Hill 10. Tanks from the 1st and 3rd Platoon were used primarily for convoy and road sweep security and for strengthening the defensive fortifications of their respective supported battalions. Due to the extensive amount of convoy traffic destined for An Hoa and the 5th Marines, as well as the heavy commitment for operation Taylor Common, it was necessary for the 1st Tank Battalion to provide another tank platoon to support the 5th Marines. On 26 December, the tank platoon which returned from BHT 2/7 was placed under operational control of Company B and displaced to the 5th Marines command post to bolster their tank assets. Tanks in the An Hoa Basin were extensively employed during the month to provide security for convoys and road sweeps and in support of infantry units involved in search and clear and search and destroy operations.

Company C (Rein) continued to be tasked with support of the 1st Marine Regiment and the 2nd Brigade, ROK Marine Corps. The Company command post remained co-located with that of the 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines. The 1st platoon remained within the 1st Tank Battalion CP, pre-

UNCLASSIFIED
EXCLUDED (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

waiting for deployment with BTF 3/26, and on 22 December was placed under operational control of BTF 3/26. Tanks from the 2nd platoon provided both direct and indirect fire support for operation Meade River and supported numerous battalion and company size operations in the vicinity of Phuong Ho 1 and 2, Man Quan, and the Marble Mountain Area. The 3rd Platoon, in direct support of the 2nd Brigade, ROK Marine Corps, remained constantly in the field, providing valuable direct fire support for operation Victory Dragon 6 and numerous company size operations.

Company A (Rein), 1st Anti-tank Battalion remained within the Southern Sector Defense Command providing security for the Song Cau Do and Cobb Bridges together with infantry elements of the 1st and 7th Marines, respectively. One heavy section of Ontos remained in support of the 1st Marines at the Song Cau Do Bridge and a light section of Ontos supported elements of the 7th Marines on the Cobb Bridge. In addition to command responsibility for OP Panther and the Three Fingers Combat Outpost, Company A, 1st AT Bn was tasked with command of OP Bear. One platoon from Company A remained in support of the I Corps Quick Reaction Mobile Task Force, Task Force Kilo.

2. Task Organization

The task organization of the 1st Tank Battalion as of 31 December was:

Company A (-) (Rein): D/S 26th Marine Regiment
 Company B (Rein): 3 platoons D/S 5th Marine Regiment
 2 platoons D/S 7th Marine Regiment
 Company C (Rein): D/S 1st Marine Regiment
 1 platoon D/S 2nd Brigade, ROKMC
 Company A (Rein), 1st Anti-tank Bn: Co A (-) G/S 1st MarDiv
 1 Plt D/S Task Force Kilo
 Heavy Section D/S 3/1
 Light Section D/S 3/7

3. Battalion CP Ground Actions

The 1st Tank Battalion conducted 93 patrols and ambushes in the Battalion Area of Responsibility within the Southern Sector Defense Command.

4. Ammunition Expenditures

Total ammunition expended during December by the 1st Tank Battalion was as follows:

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnel. During the period of this report the personnel situation remained relatively stable with a net loss of six officers and forty-nine enlisted personnel. In MOS 0302 a significant personnel shortage does exist. The Battalion has only 2 of the 4 MOS 0302 officers authorized Company A, 1st Antitank Battalion. This deficiency reduces the efficiency of operations of the combat outposts/counter-rocket sites manned by this Battalion in the Southern Sector Defense Command. In addition to the aforementioned shortage, there is a critical shortage of Staff Noncommissioned Officers in MOS 1311 (Tank Crewmen). The on-board strength of these personnel is only 67 percent of authorized strength, and this deficiency detracts from the organization's capability to provide needed training and leadership of inexperienced tank crewmen joining the Battalion from CONUS.

2. Promotion. Fourteen promotions were effected during December in the grades of Private First Class through Corporal. Four of these promotions were attained through meritorious combat promotion.

3. Awards. Fourteen awards were presented to members of this command, seven of which were Purple Heart Medals. Sixty-three personnel were recommended for personal awards including one Silver Star Medal and seven Bronze Star Medals.

4. Twenty in-country and sixty-two out-of-country rest and recreation quotas were received, and fifteen in-country and fifty-three out-of-country quotas were utilized.

5. Legal. Twelve informal investigations were processed and twelve non-judicial punishments were imposed during December.

6. Tour Extensions. Twenty-eight requests for overseas tour extensions were submitted and approved. The 1960 cumulative man-month total for overseas tour extensions was 1118.

7. Administration. There were no significant difficulties encountered in administration during December. The Battalion Personnel Officer processed three emergency leave and sixty-one special leave requests.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE(1)
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL90mm

	<u>HE</u>	<u>APERS-T</u>	<u>CANISTER</u>	<u>WP</u>	<u>HEAT</u>
DIRECT	748	411	183	181	87
INDIRECT	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	748	411	183	181	87

106mmSMALL APMS

	<u>APERS-T</u>	<u>HEAT</u>	<u>HEAT</u>	<u>.30 Caliber MG</u>	<u>.50 Caliber MG</u>
DIRECT	70	131	7	42,050	5,375
INDIRECT	0	0	0		
TOTAL	70	131	7		

FLAME TANK FUEL

43,560 Gallons

5. Statistical Results

The results of action involving the 1st Tank Battalion during December are:

VC/NVA KIA

TANK OPERATIONS.....62
SSDC OPERATIONS..... 0

VC/NVA CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS..... 1
SSDC OPERATIONS..... 0

VCS

TANK OPERATIONS.....42
SSDC OPERATIONS..... 0

USMC KIA

TANK OPERATIONS..... 0
SSDC OPERATIONS..... 0

USMC WIA

TANK OPERATIONS

MED-EVAC..... 1
NON-EVAC..... 2

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

SSDC OPERATIONS

MED-EVAC..... 0
NON-EVAC..... 0

WOUNDED NON-HOSTILE ACTION

TANK OPERATIONS

MED-EVAC..... 5

WEAPONS CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS:

1 M-1	6-82mm mortar rounds
3 M-16	2 RPG 2 rounds
8 AK-47	24 RPG 7 rounds
6 SKS	20 RPG 7 Boosters
2 LAAW	3 Bangalore Torpedos
1 M-14	305 rounds .30 cal
2 Carbines	50 rounds .50 cal
2-81mm mortar rounds	1 .30 cal machine gun tripod
1 M79	5 anti-tank mines

SSDC OPERATIONS..... 1-140 mm Rocket

EQUIPMENT AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS

ASSORTED 782 GEAR AND MEDICAL GEAR

SSDC OPERATIONS

NUMEROUS PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS

6. Total for Year 1968 Combined 1st Tank Battalion, SSDC Operations

VC/NVA KIA 701
VC/NVA CAPTURED 48
VCS 83
USMC KIA 32
USMC WIA

MED-EVAC..... 111
NON-EVAC..... 115

UNCLASSIFIED

7. Training. Training of 1st Tank Battalion personnel during the month of December centered mainly on General Military Subjects, MOS Training, and Weapons Safety. Subjects pertaining to operations in a combat environment in the Republic of Vietnam were emphasized. Subjects covered in the weekly Battalion Officers and Staff NCO School were Special Munitions, Red Cross Activities in Vietnam and Individual Responsibility.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

8. Summary. With the improvement in tank trafficability the employment of tanks in direct, close fire support of infantry units continued to increase. Tanks ~~continued~~ their major role in direct counter rocket and mortar fire as well as denying the enemy routes of access into vital military and civilian installations. Although prior to December tanks were largely confined to an overwatching direct and indirect fire support role due to the extensive rainfall, many valuable lessons were learned which should prove extremely valuable during 1969. The 1st Tank Battalion looks forward with enthusiasm to 1969 and the opportunity to again provide the infantry regiments of the 1st Marine Division and the 2nd Brigade, ROK Marine Corps with our armor protected mobile fire power.

UNCLASSIFIEDENCLOSURE(1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

SOUTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE COMMAND

1. General Summary.

Southern Sector activities continued to be initiated, coordinated, and controlled by the Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion. During December, activities conducted by SSDC tenant units included patrols, ambushes, LP's, OP's and COP's. During the month elements from the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines assumed control of the Cobb Bridge and continued to defend this key line of communication, reinforced by a light section of Ontos from CoA, 1st AT Bn. OP's Hawk, Panther, Tiger, and Bear continued to provide early warning of enemy infiltration into the Southern Sector. Company A, 1st AT Battalion assumed command from Company C, 7th Engineer Battalion of OP Bear and began improvement of defensive positions with the installation of German Barbed Concertina, aircraft flares and the E-8 CS dispenser. Counter-rocket and mortar sites, OP Panther and OP Hawk again proved their worth in the early morning hours of 23 December when the enemy launched a rocket attack on Da Nang. No sooner had the enemy launched his attack than tanks from H&S Company, 1st Tank Battalion located at OP Panther and LVT6's from the 1st Armored Amphibian Company located at OP Hawk brought the enemy launching sites under intensive and highly accurate direct fire. An examination of the enemy launching sites the following day revealed that the direct fire from the LVT6's was on target and had, in fact, destroyed one of the enemy rockets before it could be fired. The defensive installations within SSDC continue to provide the capability of delaying or denying an enemy penetration from the west into vital installations within the Southern Sector Defense Command and the Da Nang vital area.

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIALLOGISTICS

1. Table of Equipment Deficiencies. During the monthh of Decembor, T/E deficiencies caused this Battalion to remain in category C-2 for equipment and supplies on hand. Notable deficiencies of mission essential equipments are Helmets, CVC (47); Radio Sets AN/VRC-12 (10); Filter Units, Gas Particulate M8A3 (28); Recovery Vehicle, Full Tracked M51 (1); Searchlight, Xenon (8); Tank Combat, M48A3 (2); and Mixing and Transfer Unit (2). The lack of those items is detrimental to the accomplishment of the Battalion mission.
2. Maintenance. Three mining incidents; submersion of one tank; and insufficient available assets of high usage repair parts, components, and assemblies placed a heavy burden on the maintenance personnel of the Battalion. By a combination of hard work, initiative and imagination, however, maintenance personnel were able to provide a consistent 88% availability rate for all combat essential equipment possessed.
3. Supply. During December, the Battalion Supply Platoon prepared approximately 41 requisitions and processed an average of 250 supply advice cards daily. During the month, a supply fill rate of 15 percent was attained.
4. Cantonment Maintenance and Improvements. Self-help maintenance projects continued to improve the defenses, appearance and livability of the cantonment. Eleven SEA huts were painted to enhance the cantonment appearance and preserve the huts from deterioration from environmental elements. Plywood paneling was installed in the SNCO and enlisted portions of the messhall. The Motor Transport Platoon completed 11 additional protective revetments for Motor Transport equipment using sand filled drums.
5. Medical. There were 264 immunizations and 75 tuberculin skin tests administered, and 237 sick call visits made during the month of December. Nine men were on the sick list, 2 of whom were carried over from the month of November. Of the 9 men on the sick list, 1 was medical illness, 6 with non-hostile injuries, and 2 with hostile injuries. Total man-days lost to the Battalion from illness or injury were 23. There were 5 cases of venereal disease, an increase of 3 over November. All cases were diagnosed and treated; all cases were contracted in the Da Nang Area. MEDCAP in the hamlets of Can Hoa and Phuoc Thai continued. Surveillance and preventive measures in the Insect and Vector Control Programs were continued. Personnel changes during the month included the joining of a Hospital Corpsman Second Class.

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

CIVIC ACTION

1. Medical Civic Action Programs (MEDCAP). During the month of December a total of four MEDCAP's were held in the hamlet of Cam Hoa and four in the hamlet of Phuoc Thai. A total of 200 Vietnamese were treated during these MEDCAP's. On 9 December, a child from Cam Hoa who had been admitted to FIC Children's Hospital for corrective surgery on a hare lip/cleft pallet died of pneumonia without having undergone surgery. The body of the child was returned to the parents at which time building material was distributed to the villagers in solatium for the child's death. On 26 December, a child from Phuoc Thai was released from FIC Children's Hospital and returned to her village after being treated successfully for a severe skin disease.

2. Psychological Operations (PSYOPS). Movies were shown to the people of Phong Bac Hamlet four times during the month of December. A cultural drama team was requested to perform for the villagers of Phong Bac and Cam Hoa hamlets; however, it was necessary to postpone the programs due to previous commitments. PSYOPS leaflets, prepared by the S-5, were distributed to the villagers of Cam Hoa and Phuoc Thai on alternate days and a successful aerial drop of PSYOPS leaflets was made on the hamlet of Phuoc Thai.

3. Material and Goods Distributed. During December the following Materials were distributed:

- a. 5200 pounds of swill (To the Battalion Swine Breeding Farms)
- b. 257 bars of soap
- c. 1 truck load (6X6) of lumber
- d. 50 pounds of clothing
- e. 2 cases of canned goods
- f. 27 bags of cement
- g. 3 woodworking kits
- h. 2 stone-mason kits
- i. 500 school kits
- j. 8 crosses to the Priests and Nuns of St. Joseph's Catholic Orphanage (Christmas gifts)
- k. \$100 to St. Joseph's Catholic Orphanage (Christmas gifts)

4. Significant Events

a. During December two major Civic Action projects were initiated in the hamlet of Phuoc Thai. Initial steps were taken for the establishment of a Farmers Cooperative Pig Farm and the construction of a new hamlet well.

b. On 22 December, a highly successful Christmas party was held at the 1st Tank Battalion cantonment for 380 children including 42 orphans from St. Joseph's Catholic Orphanage. Gifts of toys and candy were distributed to all children and lunch was provided.

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

c. On 24 December, as part of Christmas celebrations, gifts of toys and candy were distributed to some 465 children of Cam Hoá and Phuoc Thai hamlets

d. Project submittal sheets to build a new two-room school in Phuoc Thai were submitted to Hoa Vang for approval. Weekly checks were made with Province on the pending Cam Hoa School project.

e. In order to provide a permanent facility for the holding of regular weekly MEDCAP's, a MEDCAP station was erected in the Phuoc Thai hamlet.

f. During December the Civil Affairs Officer (S-5) attended a COORDS Advisor Orientation Course of 4 days in Saigon.

g. During the latter part of December a voluntary drive was begun in the 1st Tank Battalion cantonment for contributions to be given to Vietnamese civilians during the TET Holidays.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

1. Projects Completed

The unsightly overhead cable wire has been removed from the Eastern portion of the cantonment.

Quarterly inspections of H&S Co and Co A, 1st AT Bn were held, with both companies being awarded a grade of satisfactory.

Seven tanks which required "Q" services were provided this maintenance during December.

2. Projects Pending. Quarterly service of all companies commences with Company A during January.

3. Message Summary. During the month of December the 1st Tank Battalion Communication Center processed 1200 incoming and 97 outgoing messages.

4. Summary. "Q" services were performed on the incoming and the outgoing SLF platoons.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIALPersonnel and Administration1. Status as of 312400 Dec 1968

a. Personnel losses and gain by MOS

(1) Officers Dropped

Captain	2010	1
1stLt	1802	6

(2) Officers Joined

CWO-3	2010	1
-------	------	---

(3) Enlisted Dropped

	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2/1	Total
0311	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
0353	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	3
0369	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	2
1341	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
1811	0	0	4	3	8	9	11	35
2111	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	2
2141	0	0	0	1	3	4	1	9
2142	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
2143	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	3
2531	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	3
2533	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	3
2542	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2
2841	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	3
3041	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	2
3371	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	3
3516	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2
3531	0	0	0	1	1	6	1	9
Total	0	0	7	10	27	24	16	84

(4) Enlisted Joined,

	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2/1	Total
0141	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
0353	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	5
0369	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	2

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2/1	Total
1345	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
1811	0	0	1	2	0	2	3	8
2141	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
2149	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	2
2511	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
2531	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
3371	0	0	0	1	0	1	9	11
Total	0	0	6	3	0	5	21	35

b. Personnel Shortages

(1) Critical Shortages

MOS	M/L	T/O	O/H
0302	4	4	2

(2) Staff NGO, MOS 1811

	E-9	E-8	E-7	E-6	Total
T/O	1	3	11	26	41
M/L	0	4	11	19	34
O/H	0	0	8	12	20

c. Awards. The following awards recommendations were submitted:

- 1 Silver Star Medal
- 7 Bronze Star Medals
- 5 Navy Commendation Medals
- 50 Navy Achievement Medals

The following awards were presented:

- 1 Bronze Star Medal
- 3 Navy Commendation Medals
- 7 Purple Heart Medals
- 3 Vietnamese Crosses of Gallantry

d. Rest and Recreation

Place	Quota	Used
Hawaii	13	10
Australia	9	9
Kuala Lumpur	2	0
Singapore	1	1
Penang	2	2

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Place</u>	<u>Quota</u>	<u>Used</u>
Okinawa	3	2
Manila	1	1
Tokyo	4	2
Hong Kong	10	9
Taipei	6	6
Bangkok	11	11
Total	62	53
China Beach 20		15

e. Battalion Legal Summarization

Special Court Martial - 0
Summary Court Martial - 0
Informal Investigation - 12
Accidental Deaths - 0
Non-Judicial Punishment - 12

f. Extension of Overseas Tour - December

<u>Man Months</u> <u>1968</u>	<u>Number</u> <u>6-Month Extensions</u>	<u>Number</u> <u>3-Month Extensions</u>
1118	27	1

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

1st Tank Battalion

041600H Dec 1968 Two tanks from Company B (AT924518) in support of 1/5 reacted to assist a convoy under fire from (AT912517). Tanks fired 90mm and MG's. Action resulted in seven (7) enemy KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 04 Dec 1968, Entry 10

061715H Dec 1968 A tank from Co B in support of Company C, 1/5 at (AT957525) received A/R fire from (AT965516). Tank returned fire with 90mm and MG's. Action resulted in three (3) enemy KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 07 Dec 1968, Late Entry 1

091530H Dec 1968 Four tanks from Company C at (BT122598) in support of the 25th Company, ROK Marines fired 90mm and MG's into suspected enemy position at (BT126597). Action resulted in 13 enemy KIA's and one (1) M-1, two (2) M-16's, one (1) M-14 and one two (2) LAAN's captured.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 10 Dec 1968, Entry 2

101325H Dec 1968 Two tanks from Company B in support of 1/5 at (AT948525), received small arms fire from (AT962522). Tanks returned fire with 90mm and MG's. Results unknown.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 11 Dec 1968, Late Entry 1

111515H Dec 1968 Two tanks from Company C in support of Company E, 2/1 at (BT095662) were taken under heavy automatic weapons fire from (BT099662). Tanks returned fire with 90mm and MG's. Action resulted in 20 enemy KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 12 Dec 1968, Entry 13

111115H Dec 1968 A tank from Company B at (AT937523) in support of Company C, 1/5 fired 90mm at a suspected enemy position at (AT955532). A search of the area revealed three (3) enemy KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 14 Dec 1968, Late Entry 1

131445H Dec 1968 A tank from Company B at (AT 956526) in support of Company C, 1/5 fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AT966528). Action resulted in three (3) enemy KIA, four (4) AK47's, two (2) carbines, assorted medical and 732 gear, one (1) enemy captured and 42 detainees.

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

Ref: S-3 Journal, 14 Dec 1968, Late Entry 2

150345H Dec 1968 A tank from Company A in support of Company A, 1/26 at (AT922949), fired 90mm and MG's at enemy troops at (AT912856). Unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 14 Dec 1968, Entry 4

151115H Dec 1968 A tank from Company B in support of Company C, 1/5 struck a mine at (AT945525). One (1) USMC WIL non-evac, moderate damage to the tank.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 15 Dec 1968, Entry 12

152045H Dec 1968 A tank from Company A in support of Company D, 1/26 at (AT899817) fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AT908846). Unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 16 Dec 1968, Entry 12

180820H Dec 1968 A tank from Company B in support of the 7th Marines struck a mine at (AT968596) resulting in moderate damage to the vehicle.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 18 Dec 1968, Entry 6

18 Dec 1968 Major General O. R. SIMPSON, prospective CG, 1st MarDiv, visited 1st Tank Battalion accompanied by Major General YOUNGDALE. A command briefing was provided.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 18 Dec 1968

182025H Dec 1968 A tank from Company A at (AT922848) in support of 1/26 fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AT917845). Unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 19 Dec 1968, Late Entry 1

191055H Dec 1968 Two tanks from Company C at (BT028568) in support of ROK Marines received heavy automatic weapons fire from (BT022564). Tanks returned fire with 90mm and MG's. Unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 19 Dec 1968, Entry 12

191445H Dec 1968 Two tanks from Company C in support of the 3rd Company ROK Marines at (BT028568) fired 90mm and MG's at enemy troops assaulting their position from (BT022564).

Ref: S-3 Journal, 20 Dec 1968, Late Entry

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

201935H Dec 1968

Two tanks from Company A in support of 1/26 at (AT923845) fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AT912848). Unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 21 Dec 1968, Entry 5.

211750H Dec 1968

Two tanks from Company C in support of the 3rd Co, ROK Marines found 10 enemy bodies and a large assortment of weapons at (BT021562).

Ref: S-3 Journal, 21 Dec 1968, Entry 15

Ref: S-3 Journal, 22 Dec 1968, Entry 13

211415H Dec 1968

A tank from Company C in support of 2/1 at (BT063621), became submerged to the turret ring in a rice paddy. Extraction was completed in 20 minutes and the tank was towed to the Company CP for Post-Submersion maintenance

Ref: S-3 Journal, 22 Dec 1968, Late Entry 1

211335H Dec 1968

Two tanks from Company C in support of the 3rd Company, ROK Marines at (BT028568) received automatic weapons and small arms fire from (BT022564). Tanks returned fire with 90mm. Unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 22 Dec 1968, Late Entry 2

221130H Dec 1968

A tank from Company B in support of Company B, 1/5 at (AT916514) fired 90mm into a suspected enemy position at (AT923493). A search of the area revealed one (1) enemy KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 23 Dec 1968, Late Entry 1

21145H Dec 1968

A tank from Co B at (AT918488) fired 90mm H&I at (AT897486). A search of the area revealed two (2) enemy KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 23 Dec 1968, Late Entry 2

230100H Dec 1968

A tank from Company C at (BT065644) received one REG hit from (BT066636) which resulted in slight damage to the tank and one (1) USMC WIA non-evac.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 23 Dec 1968, Entry 1

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE(1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

232100H Dec 1968 Two tanks from Company C were ambushed at (BE894662). Tanks fired 90mm and MG's resulting in 10 enemy KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 25 Dec 1968, Late Entry 1

231100H Dec 1968 A tank from Company A in support of Company D, 1/26 was requested to fire at an enemy machine gun and sniper position at (AT892831) which was firing at AMTRAC's moving up the river. Tanks fired 90mm and enemy firing ceased.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 24 Dec 1968, Late Entry 1

270830H Dec 1968 A tank from Company B struck a mine at (AT982600) with moderate damage to the tank and no casualties.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 27 Dec 1968, Entry 13

271815H Dec 1968 Two tanks from Company C at (BE017570) received mortar, B-40 rocket, automatic rifle and small arms fire from (BE017573). Tanks returned fire with unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 28 Dec 1968, Late Entry 1

UNCLASSIFIED**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIALSOUTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE COMMAND

160500H Dec 1968 17 rounds of 82mm mortar impacted at (AT971716). Firing position believed to be (AT964695). One (1) Vietnamese civilian was wounded and taken to Da Nang Hospital.

212310H Dec 1968 1st LAVT's OP at (AT973704) fired 105mm at a small boat flying an NVN flag at (AT974698). The boat was destroyed.

230400H Dec 1968 QP Panther at (AT968707) fired 90mm counter-rocket fire at (AT953692) the target was well covered with unknown results.

230400H Dec 1968 OP Hawk at (AT973704) fired 105mm counter-rocket fire at (AT953692). Target saturated. One 140mm rocket destroyed.

230400H Dec 1968 Btry C 1st LAAM Bn at (AT974737) received one (1) 122mm rocket, causing no personnel casualties but heavy damage to the mess hall.

230400H Dec 1968 ASP #1 compound received one (1) 122mm rocket at (AT988754). No damage or casualties.

241100H Dec 1968 A Vietnamese boy led elements of Company I, 3/7 and company C, 7th Eng to a rocket located at (AT963718). Fuse and igniter had been removed and the propellant expended.

UNCLASSIFIED**UNCLASSIFIED**
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

LOGISTICS

STATUS AS OF 312400 DEC 1963

1. Table of Equipment Shortages.

1	FSN	NOMENCLATURE	SHORTAGES
	1000-605-7710	Gun Machine M60	3
	1040-987-9295	Compressor, Reciprocating	1
	2310-835-8686	Trk Ambulance M718	1
	2320-835- 8713	Recovery Vehicle, M51	1
	2320-763-1092	Trk, Utility, M151A1	1
	2320-993-7522	Trk, Cargo, 5T, M54A20	2
	2350-895-9154	Tank, Combat, FT, M48A3	2
	3655-174-0360	Recharging Unit, CC2	1
	4240-691-1505	Gas Particulate Unit, M8A2	28
	4930-017-9167	Lubrication and Servicing Unit	1
	5805-257-3602	Switchboard, Telephone SB-22/PT	1
	5820-082-3998	Radio Set, AN/GRA 39A	1
	5820-086-7536	Radio Set, AN/GRC-125	2
	5820-892-0839	Radio Set, AN/VRC-12	10
	6115-228-2815	Generator, PE-75	2
	6115-295-2389	Generator, 9.4 KVA	2
	6115-721-4525	Generator PU-482/U	1
	6130-635-1655	Power Supply PP-388 A/U	1
	6130-903-1163	Battery Charger, PP-4567/U	1
	6130-985-7899	Power Supply, PP-2953/U	1
	6230-857-0583	Floodlight Set	1
	6230-901-8639	Searchlight Set, Xenon	1
	6625-581-2036	Multimeter, AN/URM-105	1

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
FSN

FSN	NOMENCLATURE	QTY
6625-643-1030	Ohmmeter, AM-21A/U	1
6625-930-0935	Test Kit, MK-992/VRC-12	9
6625-930-0936	Test Kit, MK-992/PRC-25	2
8414-926-9992	Helmet CVC	47

b. Major Table of Equipment Items Received. None

c. Maintenance

(1) Secondary Reparable Assets required to place tracked vehicle in operational ready status.

FSN	NOMENCLATURE	QTY	END ITEM
2520-066-3954	Transmission Hyd	1	M50A1
2520-678-4164	Assy, Final Drive	1	M48A3/M67A2
2815-064-6270	Engine	6	M48A3/M67A2
2920-830-6660	Generator	2	M48A3/M67A2
2920-960-9278	Regulator, Voltage	2	M50A1

(2) Motor Transport Status

ITEM	AUTH	OBT	OR	2d Echelon		3d Echelon	
				NORS	NORM	NORS	NORM
Trk, Cargo M35A2C	3	3	3				
Trk, Cargo M37	6	6	4	1			1
Trk, Ambulance	2	1	1				
Trk, Tank Fuel M49A2C	8	8	6		1		1
Trk, Cargo M54A2C	38	36	33		1		2
Trk, Utility, M151A1	25	24	23				1
Trk, Wrecker M543A2	3	3	3				
Trlr, Water M107	10	10	10				
Radio Set, AN/MRC-83	2	2	2				
Radio Set, AN/MRC-87	1	1	1				
Radio Set, AN/MRC 109/110	7	6	6				
Trk, Van, M109	1	1	1				
High Pressure Cleaning Unit		4	4				
Trailer, Lube 250-455	6	5	3	2			

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IV- SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Journal and Jnl File

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 REV. 5-63

UNCLASSIFIED
(3480)
(REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

01 0001H/Dec68

012400H/Dec68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B

UNCLASSIFIED
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
P.O. San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/krl

5213

Date 1 Dec 68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)
Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAG#	USMC#	OPER	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	✓			
B-12	201951	✓			
B-13	201852	✓	✓		Flare Trip 501
B-14	201866	✓			
B-15	201993	✓			
B-21	201876	✓			
B-22	217832	✓			
B-23	217824	✓			
B-24	202022	✓			
B-25	217834	✓	✓		Engine
B-31	202015	✓			
B-32	202067	✓	✓		Transmission
B-33	202159	✓	✓		2 500 1112
B-34	201852	✓	✓		Flare Trip
B-35		✓	✓		T F 608
A-11	201821	✓			
A-12	217830	✓			
A-13	217783	✓			
A-14	201930	✓			
A-15	217622	✓			
B-51	202139	✓			
B-52	201990	✓			
B-53	229182	✓			
F-11	211235	✓	✓		Q 500 1112
F-21	211228	✓	✓		Flare Trip
F-22	211233	✓	✓		Q 500 1112
F-23	211245	✓	✓		Q 500 1112

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

TOR: sec

3570

1 Dec 1968

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 30 Nov 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
				DEADLINED	
202044	C-11	AM CP	997723		
201921	C-12	AM CP	997723		
217798	C-13	AM CP	997723	30 Nov	Final Drive
201911	C-14	AM CP	997723		
217782	C-15	AM CP	997723		
217769	C-21	Bn Maint	997723	1st Mar	1 Nov Engine
202164	C-22	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
202059	C-23	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
201902	C-24	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
214185	C-25	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	Bn Maint	997723	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	3 Oct Engine
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

T. G. ROBERTS

C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION UNC PRECEDENCE P 011145H
 SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AMAG AM3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA
 Unit Sending Report AMAGB

BRAVO
 DTG Activity/Incident Occured 302310H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
 Location by Coordinates (F) 899819 (E) 887833

DELTA
 Who, What, When, Where, How RUMAGE DELTA UNIT

SPOTTED 10 BLACKCATS MOVING NEAR
BLUE LINE REQUESTED TO TIGERS TO
FIRE

ECHO**
 Results or Action Taken A 51 FIRED 9 90 AM - EWP
6 HE

FOXTROT***	GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA <u>Ø</u>	Friendly WIA <u>Ø</u>	Friendly MIA <u>Ø</u>
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <u>Ø</u>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <u>Ø</u>	DETAINÉES <u>Ø</u>
LIMA		

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) N/A

MIKE
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) N/A

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

1 DEC 68 / 1155H / RS / M163

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Bush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced. Submit
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 9

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
01 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 336 for the period 010001H to 012400H December 1968

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

Reference My SITREP 327 of 22 Nov 68. Action therein resulted in 21 enemy KIA.

(Late Entry) 302310H, A tank from Co A, in support of 1/26, at (AT899819) fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AT887933). Unknown results.

b. SSDC. No ContactRECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		LP/OP	COP
FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			

DAY

NIGHT 4 2

10

13

7

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 REV 5-69

(3480)
(REV 5-68)
UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

~~1st Tank Battalion (Rein)~~

PLACE

~~Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.~~

FROM (Date and hour)

○ (Date and hour)

020007H/Dec68

022 400E/Dec 68

ACTION TAKEN

M-Maps

T-Troops

S-Staff

F—File

~~NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/krl
5213
Date _____

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAG#	USMC#	OPER	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952		X		ELECT SYST (Tup)
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834		X		TURRET
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		TRANS. (NO SICK)
B-33	202159		X		QSERV
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		TE DEF
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830	X			
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235		X		QSERV
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE -
F-22	211233		X		QSERV
F-23	211245		X		QSERV

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

TOR:seg
3570
2 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1 Dec 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	AM CP	997723		
201921	C-12	AM CP	997723		
217798	C-13	AM CP	997723		
201911	C-14	AM CP	997723		
217782	C-15	AM CP	997723		
217769	C-21	Ba Maint	997723	1stMar	1 Nov Engine
202164	C-22	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
202059	C-23	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
201902	C-24	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
214185	C-25	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	Dia Bon		ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Ba Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	3 Oct Engine
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

T. G. ROBERTS

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
02 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 337 for the period 020001H to 022400H December 1968

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LP/OP	COP
FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO		
DAY								
NIGHT	4	2		10			13	7

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

10

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL E
CLASSIFIED
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.Y.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
030001H/Dec68	032400H/Dec68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/krl

5213

Date _____

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAG#	USMC#	OPER	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993		X		LEFT FINAL DRIVE
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		TRANS
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		TE Def
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830	X			
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217622	X			
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235		X		Q SERV
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE -
F-22	211233		X		Q SERV
F-23	211245		X		Q SERV

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

TGR:seg

3570

3 Dec 1968

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 2 Dec 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	AM CP	997723		
201921	C-12	AM CP	997723		
217798	C-13	AM CP	997723		30 Nov Final Drive
201911	C-14	AM CP	997723		
217782	C-15	AM CP	997723		
217769	C-21	Bn Maint	997723	1stMar	1 Nov Engine
202164	C-22	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
202059	C-23	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
201902	C-24	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
214185	C-25	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	3 Oct Engine
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

T. G. ROBERTS

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ ~~PRECEDENCE~~ ~~SEND MOD CLEAR~~ ~~SEND CLEAR~~
 FROM* AMC6 AM3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA
 Unit Sending Report JTF C51
 BRAVO
 DTG Activity/Incident Occured 031413H
 CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
 Location by Coordinates (F) 040603 (E)
 DELTA
 Who, What, When, Where, How C52 C51 F3L

F32 F33 WHILE IN SUPPORT OF
2ND PLT SAILFISH F6 REQUESTED
F31, F32, F33 TO BURN TREE LINE
AN BUNKERS

ECHO**
 Results or Action Taken F31, FIRED 1 LOAD OF
NAPALM, F33, FIRED 1 LOAD NAPALM
F32, FIRED 1 LOAD PEISEL
MISSION ACCOMPLISHED

FOXTROT***	GOLD (MedEvac/Nonevac) ***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA	Friendly WIA	Friendly MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINEE
LIMA		

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
<u>03 DEC 68 / 1503 / JTF / 1916</u>				

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMT

UNCLASSIFIED

3/HAM/ham
3480
3 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 338 for the period 030001H to 032400H December 1968

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>		<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>			
	<u>FT</u>	<u>S&D</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>S&D</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>GOP</u>
DAY									
NIGHT	4	2				10		13	7

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

12

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

L (3480)
(REV. 5-63)
UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

~~Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.~~

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

04000TH/Dec68

042400E/Dec68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (1) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 PPO, San Francisco, California 94133

1 December 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tag #	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supported	Remarks
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T. J. CLARKE
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

6

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

45/ARP/kri

5213

Date _____

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAG#	USMC#	OPER	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993		X		Final Drive (w/Day)
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		
B-35			X		
A-11	201821	X	X		Repairing Transmission BARS (3) Reg. Controlling Box 13rd.
A-12	217830	X			
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
B-51	202139	X			UNLOCATED
B-52	201990	X			UNLOCATED
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235		X		RESERV
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		RESERV
F-23	211245		X		RESERV

B. e. A. A.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

TCR:seg
3570

4 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 3 Dec 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	AM CP	997723		
201921	C-12	AM CP	997723		
217798	C-13	AM CP	997723		
201911	C-14	AM CP	997723		
217782	C-15	AM CP	997723		
217769	C-21	Bn Maint	997723	1stMar	
202164	C-22	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
202059	C-23	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
201902	C-24	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
214185	C-25	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	3 Oct Engine
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

T. G. ROBERTS

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AMB6 TO AM3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

B22, 23, SUPPORTING ALL BROOK
AT PHU LOC (6), REACTED TO
A CONVOY THAT RECIEVED SMALL
ARMS FIRE FROM A TREE LINE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

B22 FIRED 6 HE
500.50 CAL, B23 FIRED 11 HE
500.50 CAL, AREA WAS SHEARCH

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINEE

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

4 DEC 1847 1968 MCDERMOTT

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECIEVED BY

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commond support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of

contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

16

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME

3/HAM/ham
3480
4 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 339 for the period 040001H to 042400H December 1968

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

		<u>RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS</u>					
<u>PATROLS</u>		<u>AMBUSHES</u>		<u>S&D OPS</u>			
<u>FT</u>	<u>S&D</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>S&D</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>GOP</u>
DAY							
NIGHT	4	2			10	13	7

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

//

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

050001H/Dec68

052400H/Dec68

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 P.O., San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/JM
 03000
 4 December 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subject: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tao #	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED
 COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

Pages / of / page

6

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/krl

5213

Date _____

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAG#	USMC#	QETR	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993		X		FINAL DRIVE
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		TRANSMISSION
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T E DEF
A-11	201821		X		TORISON BARS Gen Control Box (up today)
A-12	217830	X			
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217622	X			
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235		X		Q SERV
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		Q SERV
F-23	211245		X		Q SERV

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

TCR:seg
3570
5 Dec 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 4 Dec 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	AM CP	997723		
201921	C-12	AM CP	997723		
217798	C-13	AM CP	997723		
201911	C-14	AM CP	997723		
217782	C-15	AM CP	997723		
217769	C-21	Bn Maint	997723	1stMar	
202164	C-22	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
202059	C-23	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
201902	C-24	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
214185	C-25	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	30 Oct Engine
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

T. G. ROBERTS

CONFIDENTIAL

8

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/LEV/lev
3480
5 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 340 for the period 050001H to 052400H December 1968

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 041600H Two tanks from Co B at (AT924518) in support of 1/5 reacted to a convoy under fire from (AT912517). Tanks fired 90mm and MG's. Action resulted in seven enemy KIA.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY									
NIGHT	4	2				10		13	7

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

10

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
060001E/Dec68	062400H/Dec68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
03000
6 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subject: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac #	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

45/ARP/krl

5213

Date

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	CETR	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		TRANSMISSION
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T.E. Def
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830		X		SHERARD ENCL DRIVE HUB STOP
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235		X		QSERV
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE -
F-22	211233		X		QSERV
F-23	211245		X		QSERV

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

TDR:seg
5570

6 Dec 1968

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 5 Dec 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	AM CP	997723		
201921	C-12	AM CP	997723		
217798	C-13	AM CP	997723		
201911	C-14	AM CP	997723		
217782	C-15	AM CP	997723		
217769	C-21	Bn Maint	997723	1stMar	
202164	C-22	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
214185	C-25	Hill 55	970620	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	3 Oct Engine
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

T. G. ROBERTS

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

3/LEV/lev
3480
6 Dec 68

My SITREP 341 for the period 060001H to 062400H December 1968

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY									
NIGHT	4	2			10			13	7

6. Combined Action Units. None

UNCLASSIFIED

//

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ *P 062614H*
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM *AND* TO *AM*

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA
 Unit Sending Report *02*

BRAVO
 DTG Activity/Incident Occured *061715H*

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) *LF 2.5 LEFT 1.3*

Location by Coordinates (F) *010100000* (E) *765516*

DELTA
 Who, What, When, Where, How *022, SUPPORTING ALL RECON S.*

*IN A NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION, RECD AUTOMATIC
 INFANTRY FIRE FROM HIGH CROWN.*

ECHO**
 Results or Action Taken *022 FIRED 12 HE AND 140
 CAL 50. AREA SWEPT.*

FOXTROT***
 Friendly KIA *0* GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***
 INDIA *0* Friendly WIA *0* Friendly MIA *0*
 JULIETT *0* Kilo
 VC/NVA KIA *3 CAPTURED* VC/NVA CAPTURED *0* DETAINEES *0*
 LIMB
 Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) *0*

MIKE
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) *0*

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

06 DEC 21 20 14 1969 *Colt 7.62*
 * PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty contact support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures *1*

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/da
03000
7 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac #	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-21	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	Q Ser
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-52	CoCp	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
COPY OF COPIES

8

Page of pages

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/krl

5213

Date _____

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952		X		TRANS OVER HEAT. NG.
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876		X		GENERATOR
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		TRANSMISSION
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T.E. Def.
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830	X	X		FINAL DRIVE HUB STUDS
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235	X	X		
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE -
F-22	211233		X		QSERV
F-23	211245	X			

D. C. Red

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

TGH/wrh

35 Dec 1968

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
1830, 6 Dec 1968
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
		AM CP	997723	DEADLINED	
		AM CP	997723		
202044	C-11	AM CP	997723		
201921	C-12	AM CP	997723		
217798	C-13	AM CP	997723		
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
		AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
217769	C-21	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202164	C-22	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
201902	C-24				
	C-25	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
		ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34				
201842	C-35	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
		AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
202082	C-51	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	3 Oct Engine
217807	C-52				
229161	C-53	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
		AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32				
211250	F-33				

T. G. ROBERTS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNCLASSIFIED

10

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMT
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/LEV/lev
3480
7 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 342 for the period 070001H to 072400H December 1968

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 061715H, A tank from Co. B in support of 1/5 at (AT957525) recieved A/R fire from (AT965516). Tanks returned fire with 90mm and MG's. Action resulted in 3 enemy KIA.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D OPS	LP/OP	COP
FT	SQD PLT	FT	SQD PLT	CO		

DAY

NIGHT	4	2	10	13	7
-------	---	---	----	----	---

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

12

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

IPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang, Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
080001H/Dec68	082400H/Dec68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AMAG TO AM3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report A3B

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 08/730 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 371118 (E) 894849

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How RUMAGE DELTA ASK TROOPS to

FIRE HI PM

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A33 FIRED 6 90MM (6 BH)

RESULTS UNKNOWN

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

— GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac) ***

Friendly WIA

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR

08 DEC 0754 1968 L.C. GOLDEN

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable—Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 8 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	CoCp	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-21	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	Q Ser
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-32	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-33	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-53	CpCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T. J. Clarke
 T. J. CLARKE
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

6

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY 7 OF 3 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/krl

5213

Date _____

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAG#	USMC#	QPTR	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952		X		TRANSMISSION
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993		X		QSERV
B-21	201876	X	X		GENERATOR
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		Engine
B-35			X		T.E. Des
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830		X		front drive studs
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		QSERV
F-23	211245	X			

20. C. 100

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

TJR/wrh
 3570
 8 Dec 1968

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1830, 7 Dec 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	AM CP	997723		
201921	C-12	AM CP	997723		
217798	C-13	AM CP	997723		
201911	C-14	AM CP	997723		
217782	C-15	AM CP	997723		
217769	C-21	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202164	C-22	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
	C-25	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	3 Oct Engine
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

T. G. ROBERTS

C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNCLASSIFIED

8

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/ HAM/ham
3480
8Dec68

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 343 for the period 080001H to 082400H December 1968

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY									
NIGHT	4	2				10		13	7

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

DECLASSIFIED
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
090001H/Dec68	092400H/Dec68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED COMPANY A (-) (Rein)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
03000
8 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD to Company B Tks 1st Tank Bn			
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924348	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924348	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924348	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924348	1/26	
A-31	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-32	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-33	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

7
CONFIDENTIAL
COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARF/krl

5213

Date 9 Dec 68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952		X		TRANSMISSION
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993	X	X		R. SRI
B-21	201876		X		Generator
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824		X		Generator
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		TE Def
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830		X		Engine. Overhaul. A. S. 68
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235	X	☒		
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		R. SRI
F-23	211245	X			

10. C. 1001
6. 21

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

TGR:gjn

9 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company ~~1830, 8 Dec 68~~ Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of _____

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
		AM CP	997723		
202044	C-11	AM CP	997723		
201921	C-12	AM CP	997723		
217798	C-13	AM CP	997723		
201911	C-14	AM CP	997723		
217782	C-15				
		AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
217769	C-21	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202164	C-22	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
207882	C-24	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
	C-25				
		ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623 3	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35				
		AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	BN MAINT	997723	DS 1stMar	30 Oct Eng
229161	C-53				
		AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33				

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

T. G. ROBERTS

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAM/ham
3480
9 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 344 for the period 090001H to 092400H December 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LF/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY									
NIGHT	4	2				10		13	7
6. <u>Combined Action Units.</u>									None

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

VVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

PERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

100000H/Dec68

102400H/Dec68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	100800H	TK BN INTSUM	P.M
0810		2	100810H	Co. C, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FS
0822		3	100822H	Co. A, 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0845		4	100845H	Co. A, 1st AT SITREP	FS
0845		5	100845H	Co. C, 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0900		6	100900H	Co. B, 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0916		7	100916H	H&S Co. 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		8	100930H	Co. B, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0945		9	100945H	Co. C, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		10	101000H	Co. A, 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1931		11	101931H	Co. C, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2000		12	102000H	Co. B, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		13	102400H	TK BN SITREP	FS
2400			102400H	Journal is closed	

SUMMARY OF PERIODS ACTION

(Late Entry) 091530H, four tanks from Co. C (BT122598) in support of the 25th Co. ROK Marines fired 90mm and MG's into suspected enemy position at (BT126597). Action resulted in 13 enemy KIA's and one M-1, two M-16, one M-14, and two LAWS captured.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM AMCL To AMB

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 119 666TH

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 122 548 (E) 126 547

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How while reporting with BRIGADE

25th Co. F31, F32, C31, C34, DOLLARS AND ENGINEERS

conducting further search with following

RESULTS 1 VC - NVA KIP MARKING TOTAL OF 13,

1 M1, 2 M16, 1 M14, 2 (M16) Total 14 Several

DOCUMENTS DESCRIBING SONG MARKER FOR COURTESY (ON BACK)

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken ROK CONTINUING SEARCH

along WITH ENGINEERS TO UNCOVER

BUNKERS.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

INDIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly KIA/VC

VC/NVA KIA

JULIETT

KILO

LIMA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

1 M14, 2 M16, 2 (M16) Total 14

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Several documents

DOLLARS AND ENGINEERS Reg CoB 21st Bn 1st Div

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

18 DEC 1968

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commance, support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TRAPS PAY MASTERS. LOG BOOK ABOUT 2000
PIASTERS. KIM SEARCHED AND FOUND ADDITIONAL
DOCUMENTS AND PICTURES OF PEOPLE IN UNIFORMS
2 KIA NVA IN NVA UNIFORMS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/kri

5213

Date _____

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAG#	USMC#	OPER	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952		X		TRANSMISSION
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993	M	X		Q SERV
B-21	201876		X		GENERATOR
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824		X		GENERATOR
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834	X			
B-31	202015	M	X		REPAIR EXPENSE, 1000, FUEL RETURN LINE, NEED GET BLOWN
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T.E. Def
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830		X		REPAIR STATION (UP TODAY)
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217522	X			
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE -
F-22	211233		X		Q SERV
F-23	211245	X			

D. C. Koon

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

TGR/wrh
 3570
 10 Dec 1968

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1830, 9 Dec 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11	AM CP	997723		
201921	C-12	AM CP	997723		
217798	C-13	AM CP	997723		
201911	C-14	AM CP	997723		
217782	C-15	AM CP	997723		
217769	C-21	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202164	C-22	Bn Maint	997723		9Dec Q Service
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
217838	C-25	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	9 Dec-Injector/
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	Holding Assy
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	3 Oct Eng
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

T. G. Roberts
 T. G. ROBERTS

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION EFTO - P - 10193114
PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AMC TO AM

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report C2A
BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occured 101800H
CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
Location by Coordinates (F) 10766L (E) 09966L
DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How LAYED FOUR GREEN EGGS
09966L FOR RECONNAISSANCE PURPOSES

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken UNKNOWN

FOXTROT***
Friendly KIA 0 GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac) ***
INDIA Friendly WIA 0 HOTEL***
JULIETT
VC/NVA KIA UNK VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 KILO
LIMA DEPTAINERS 0
Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0
10 DEC 2012 68 BRAZWELL
DAY MONTH YEAR RECEIVED BY

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM: AMB TO AM

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 101430H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) WILDTURKEY DDZ (E) NE 4

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B 22 A A 13 ESCORTING H

CONVOY FROM PHU LOK 6 TO AN HOA CAME UPON THE SCENE OF A RECENT AMBUSH

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 1 15 YEAR OLD VIETNAMESE

BOY AND 3 MOTOR CYCLES WERE PICKED UP AND TAKEN TO AN HOA, B 22 FIRED 150 CANARY EGGS AND 50 PARTRIDGE EGGS, A-13 FIRED 200 CANARY EGGS TO RECON BY FIRE

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLD (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINEE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

10

DEC

2040H

68

BRAZELL

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, etc., Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty coordinated support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAM/ham
3400
10 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 345 for the period 100001H to 102400H December 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late entry) 091530H, Four Tanks from Co C at (BT122598) in support of the 25th Co ROK Marines fired 90mm and MG's into suspected Enemy position at (BT126597). Action resulted in 13 Enemy KIA's and one M-1, two M-16, one M-14 and two LAWS captured.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY									
NIGHT	4	2		10				13	7

6. Combined Action Units. None

J.B.B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

13

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

110001H/Dec68

TO (Date and hour)

112400H/Dec68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
(Late Entry)		1	102000H	Co. B, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0740		2	110740H	Co. A, 1st AT SITREP	FS
0745		3	110745H	Co. C, 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0800		4	110800H	TK BN INTSUM	FSM
0805		5	110805H	Co. A, 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0830		6	110830H	Co. B, 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0845		7	110845H	H2S Co. 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		8	110900H	Co. A, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0915		9	110915H	Co. B, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		10	110930H	Co. C, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0945		11	110945H	Co. A, 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1855		12	111855H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		13	112400H	TK BN SITREP	FS
2400			112400H	Journal is closed	
<u>PERIODS OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>					
(Late Entry) 101325H, Two tanks from Co. B in support 1/5 at (AT948525), received small arms fire from (AT962522). Tanks returned fire with 90mm and MG's. Results Unknown.					

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AMB TO AM

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-4 9750

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 10 1325 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) JACK DANIELS L 2.2 (E) 96 Z 52.2

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How ALL AND A13 SUPPORTINGALL BROOK RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM
VILLAGE AREA.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken BOTH TIGERS TOOK AREA UNDER
FIRE EXPENDING 20 RED EAGLE EGGS 200 PARTRIDGE
EGGS 500 CANARY EGGS. SWEEP WAS INITIATED.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0 GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac) *** HOTEL***INDIA Friendly WIA 0 Friendly MIA 0JULIETT VC/NVA KIA 0 KILOLIMA VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 010 DEC 2045 68 BRAZNEOL
DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY* PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Push,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 11 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD to Company	B Tks 1st Tk Bn		
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-32	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-33	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

8

Page 1 of 1 pages

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/krl
5213
Date _____

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201352		X		TRANSMISSION
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993		X		Q SEAU
B-21	201876		X		GENERATOR
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834	X			
B-31	202015		X		Gen Blower
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		TE DEF
F 12		X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830	X			
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
F 32		X			
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201940	X			
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		Q SEAU
F-23	211245	X			

D. C. LAM
P. D.

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

TGR/wrh

3570

11 Dec 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 10 Dec 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
202044	C-11	AM CP	997723		
201921	C-12	AM CP	997723		
217798	C-13	AM CP	997723		
201911	C-14	AM CP	997723		
217782	C-15	AM CP	997723		
217769	C-21	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202184	C-22	Bn Maint	997723		
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	9Dec Q Service
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
217838	C-25	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217843	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	30Oct Engine
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	Hill 55	9661	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

T. G. ROBERTS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

FROM

AMAG

TO: AM3

INITIAL REPORT

()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (x)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

AMAG 33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

111855H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

(F) GLOOM (R 5.5, UP 2.3) (E) WINSTON (DOWN 3.9, LEFT 2.6)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

RUMMAGE D.6 REQUEST TIGER

FIRE ON SUSPECTED UCOP OB WAS A CAVE

TYPE FOUND BY ARAMAGE DELTA UNIT THIS

AM. ALL SIGHTINGS INDICATE O.P. IS

CONSTANTLY MARINED

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

ALFA 33 FIRED 7 EGGS

(5 RED WITH AQUA, 2 BLUE) OBSERVED SAID

LOVELY LADY COVERED EFFECTIVELY NEG.

RESULTS, NO SWEEP CONDUCTED OR PLANNED

FOXTROT***

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

NEG.

Friendly WIA

NEG

Friendly MIA

NEG

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

NEG.

VC/NV. CAPTURED

NEG

DEMLINEES

NEG

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

NEG.

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

11

12

1930

GT

Paul Counte

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
11 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 346 for the period 110001H to 112400H December 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 101325H, Two tanks from Co. B in support of 1/5 at
(AT948525), received small arms fire from
(AT962522). Tanks returned fore with 90mm
and MG's. Results unknown.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY					
NIGHT	1 5	8		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

DECLASSIFIED
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
120001H/Dec63	122400H/Dec63

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0746		1	120746H	Co. A, 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0800		2	120800H	Co. A, 1st AT SITREP		FS
0801		3	120801H	Tk BN INCOM		FS
0830		4	120830H	Co. B, 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0940		5	120940H	Co. C, 1st Tk SITREP		FS
1000		6	121000H	HQS Co. 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1015		7	121015H	Co. A, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1030		8	121030H	Co. B, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1045		9	121045H	Co. C, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1100		10	121100H	Co. A, 1st AT Pos/St t Rep		FM
1730		11	121730H	Co. B, 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1850		12	121850H	Co. C, 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2020		13	122020H	Co. C, 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2400		14	122400H	Tk BN SITREP		FS
2400			122400H	Journal is closed		
<u>SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>						
(Late Entry) 111515H, Two tanks from Co. C in support of 2/1 at (BU095662) were taken under heavy automatic fire from (BU099962). Tanks returned fire with 90mm and 105's. Action resulted in 20 enemy KIA.						

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 12 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD to Company B Tks 1st Tk Bn			
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-32	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-33	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

7

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

45/ARP/krl
5213
Date _____

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAG#	USMC#	QTR	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951		X		BURNING EXPRESS OIL
B-13	201952		X		TRANS.
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993	X			Q Serv
B-21	201876	X	X		Grounded
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X	X		
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834	X			
B-31	202015		X		Gen Blower Motor
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X	X		ENGINE
B-35			X		TE Def
F12		X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830	X			Starter
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217622	X			
F32		X			
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		Q SERV
F-23	211245	X			

D. E. [Signature]
9, 01

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

12 Dec 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of **1830, 11 Dec 1968**

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
				DEADLINED	
202044	C-11	AM CP	997723		
201921	C-12	AM CP	997723		
217798	C-13	AM CP	997723		
201911	C-14	AM CP	997723		
217782	C-15	AM CP	997723		
217769	C-21	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202104	C-22	Bn Maint	997723		9Dec Q Service
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
217838	C-25	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	30Oct Engine Q Service
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	Hill 55	9661		
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

T. G. ROBERTS

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS - P- 121730H
 CLASSIFICATION: PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 FROM: AAB TO: AM

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL (4)

ALFA
 Unit Sending Report 34

BRAVO
 DTG Activity/Incident Occured 121715H
 CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 1.2 1.3
 Location by Coordinates (F) FROM FM DEAM (E) 4656515

DELTA
 Who, What, When, Where, How A13, SUPPORTING
 FALLBROOK CHARLIE PREP FIRED A
 WILLE PRIAR TO A COMPANY SWEEP

ECHO**
 Results or Action Taken A13, FIRED 7 REP T 3
 DRARGE EAGLE EGGS ; 700 (P)UARY
 EGGS, AREA SWEEP WITH NEG RESULTS

FOXTROT***	GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA 0	Friendly WIA 0	Friendly MIA 0
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA 0	VC/NVA CAPTURED 0	DETAINES 0
LIMA		

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 11-7

MIKE
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 12F9

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
12	DEC	08	1940H	PKC/163

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), Etc.

** If Applicable-Time firendly air, hortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

121850H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AMCB TO AM3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C2A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 121415H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 098661 (E) 098661

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C23 AND C24 IN SUPPORT

OF SALLFISH E, FOUND 5 GRAVES AT ABOVE
COORDINATES

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken SALLFISH TOOK CREDIT FOR
AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF KILLS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG.

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac) ***

HOPEL***

INDIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

VC/NVA KIA

JULIETT

KILO

LIMA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEE

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

12 DEC 68 1907 1968 ZC6

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION P PRECEDENCE 112024 SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* Amce TO Amce

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report C 24

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occured 111515H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 170000 (E) 100000

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 5.23, 6.24, 10.11, 14, 20, 1969

CANFIELD CALCULATED HEAVY AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM
ALONG ROAD 170, 174, 178, 182, 186, 190, 194, 198, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 226, 230, 234, 238, 242, 246, 250, 254, 258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278, 282, 286, 290, 294, 298, 302, 306, 310, 314, 318, 322, 326, 330, 334, 338, 342, 346, 350, 354, 358, 362, 366, 370, 374, 378, 382, 386, 390, 394, 398, 402, 406, 410, 414, 418, 422, 426, 430, 434, 438, 442, 446, 450, 454, 458, 462, 466, 470, 474, 478, 482, 486, 490, 494, 498, 502, 506, 510, 514, 518, 522, 526, 530, 534, 538, 542, 546, 550, 554, 558, 562, 566, 570, 574, 578, 582, 586, 590, 594, 598, 602, 606, 610, 614, 618, 622, 626, 630, 634, 638, 642, 646, 650, 654, 658, 662, 666, 670, 674, 678, 682, 686, 690, 694, 698, 702, 706, 710, 714, 718, 722, 726, 730, 734, 738, 742, 746, 750, 754, 758, 762, 766, 770, 774, 778, 782, 786, 790, 794, 798, 802, 806, 810, 814, 818, 822, 826, 830, 834, 838, 842, 846, 850, 854, 858, 862, 866, 870, 874, 878, 882, 886, 890, 894, 898, 902, 906, 910, 914, 918, 922, 926, 930, 934, 938, 942, 946, 950, 954, 958, 962, 966, 970, 974, 978, 982, 986, 990, 994, 998, 1000

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken C 24 LAKE E CREEK E C C S

17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200

200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300

FOX TROT*** GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** MICHEL***
Friendly KIA 1 Friendly WIA 1 Friendly MIA 1 (over)

INDIA 1 JULIETT 1 KILO 1
VC/NVA KIA 1 VC/NVA CAPTURED 1 DEF. LINE 1

LIMA 1 ROMPA
Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 1

100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 1

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

11 DEC 20 20 1969

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty co. fired support
Time of dispatch of reaction force
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figure 13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAM/ham
3480
12 Dec 68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

My SITREP 347 for the period 120001H to 122400H December 1968

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Br.

(Late entry) 111515H, Two tanks from Co. C in support of 2/1 at (BT095662) were taken under heavy automatic fire from (BT099962). Tanks returned fire with 90mm and MG's. Action resulted in 20 enemy KIA.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		LP/CP	COP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
DAY										
NIGHT	4	2			10			13		7

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

S/TJC/jm
 03000
 13 Dec 1968

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD to Company B Tks 1st Tk Bn			
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-32	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-33	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

7

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME

13 Dec 68

(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TRAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	PERMITS (DL, INFF, etc)
B-11	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-12	Hill 37	915581		DL- Eng
B-13	BN	996924		Q Serv
B-14	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-15	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-21	An Hoa	874477		DL- Gen
B-22			5th Mar	
B-23			5th Mar	
B-24				DL Q Serv
B-25	↓	↓	5th Mar	
B-31	Hill 55	964613		DL- Gen Blower
B-32	Hill 10	922694	3/7	
B-33	Hill 10	922694	3/7	
B-34	BN	996924		DL- Eng
B-35				
B-51	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
B-52	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
B-53	An Hoa	874477	B	
E-21	BN	996924		DL- Eng
E-22	BN	996924		Q Serv
E-23	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
E-11	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
A-11	Cu Ban (3)	955525	1/5	
A-12	An Hoa	874477	5th Mar	
A-13	Cu Ban (3)	955525	1/5	
A-14	An Hoa	874477	5th Mar	
A-15	An Hoa	874477	5th Mar	
F-12	Phu Loc (6)	928527	5th Mar	
F-32	Phu Loc (6)	928527	5th Mar	

COMPLETING BY DIRECTION

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

TGR:gjn

3570

13 Dec 1968

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1830, 12Dec68

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
				DEADLINED	
202044	C-11	AM CP	997723		
201921	C-12	AM CP	997723		
217798	C-13	AM CP	997723		
201911	C-14	AM CP	997723		
217782	C-15	AM CP	997723		
217769	C-21	AM CP	072660	1stMar	
202164	C-22	Bn Maint	997723		9Dec Q Service
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
217838	C-25	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	30Oct Q Service
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	Hill 55	9661		
221250	F-33	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	12Dec Starter

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

T. G. ROBERTS

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96302

3/LEV/lev
3480
13 Dec 68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

My SIEREP 348 for the period 130001H to 132400H December 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PIE</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PIE</u>	<u>CO</u>		
DAY									
NIGHT	1	5		8				10	9

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS, WHICH WILL BE USED

DECLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

140001H/Dec68

TO (Date and hour)

142400H/Dec68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
(Late Entry)		1	111945H	Co. B, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
(Late Entry)		2	131945H	Co. B, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0745		3	140745H	Co. A, 1st AT SITREP	FS
0755		4	140755H	Co. C, 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0800		5	140800H	TK BE INTERCOM	FSM
0812		6	140812H	Co. A, 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0830		7	140830H	Co. B, 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0900		8	140900H	H2S Co, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0915		9	140915H	Co. A, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		10	140930H	Co. B, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		11	141000H	Co. C, 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1015		12	141015H	Co. A, 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM
2400		13	142400H	TK BE SITREP	FS
2400			142400H	Journal is closed	
SUMMARY OF ACTION PERIODS					
(Late Entry) 111155H, A tank from Co. B at (AT937523) in support of 1/5 fired 90mm at suspected enemy position at (AT955532). A search of the area revealed three enemy KIA.					
(Late Entry) 131445H, A tank from Co. B at (AT956525) in support of 1/5 fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AT966520). Action resulted in three enemy KIA, four AK47, two carbines, assorted medical and 7B2 gear, one enemy captured and 42 detainees.					

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION SECRET PRECEDENCE 9- SEND MOD 111945H CLEAR
 FROM AFAB TO: AM

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (4)

ALFA
 Unit Sending Report B4
 BRAVO
 DTG Activity/Incident Occured 111155H
 CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) WP 2.3 FM 33
 Location by Coordinates (F) FROM JERUSALEM (E) 955532
 DELTA
 Who, What, When, Where, How A13, SUPPORTING ALBROOK
CHARLIE ON ASWEAP, PREP FIRED A
VILLAGE.

ECHO**
 Results or Action Taken A13 FIRED 8 RED EAGLE
EGGS, 2 ORANGE EGGS AND 500 CANARY EGGS.
SEVEN HOUSES WERE DESTROYED.

FOXTROT**	GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac) ***	HOPEL***
Friendly KIA <u>NEG</u>	Friendly WIA <u>NEG</u>	Friendly MIA <u>NEG</u>
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <u>3 VC</u>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <u>NEG</u>	DETAINERS <u>NEG</u>
LIMA		

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

NEG
 MIKE
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

11 DEC 68 / 2007H / PKC. / M 946 NM

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* 4 ME 1319 45 M AM

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 131945 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 40 2.5 1000 4

Location by Coordinates (F) 100 2.5 1000 4 (E) 100 2.5

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 100 2.5 1000 4 (C)

2 NVA IN VILLAGE AREA.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 100 2.5 1000 4 - 100 2.5 1000 4

100 2.5 1000 4 - 100 2.5 1000 4

FOX TROT*** GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** NOEL***

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA 100 2.5 1000 4 VC/NVA CAPTURED 100 2.5 1000 4 DETAINEES 42

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 4 AK 47

2 CARBINES, 100 2.5 1000 4 AND 200 GEAR

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

100 2.5 1000 4

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of

contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 2

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein FMF)
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 14 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD to Company B Tks 1st Tk Bn			
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-32	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-33	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-53	On loan to Company B Tks 1st Tk Bn			

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

9

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY / OF 2 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

14 Dec 68

(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

PLAC	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	FEATURES (DL, TREF, etc)
B-11	Hill 10	922694	3/7	
B-12	Hill 37	915581		DL- Eng
B-13	BN	996924		DL- Trans
B-14	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-15	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-21	AN Hoa	874477	5th Mar	
B-22				
B-23				
B-24				
B-25				
B-31	Hill 55	964613		DL- Gen Blower
B-32	Hill 10	922694		DL- Trans
B-33	Hill 10	922694	3/7	
B-34	BN	996924		DL- Eng
B-51	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
B-52	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
B-53	AN Hoa	874477	B	
E-21	BN	996924		DL- Eng
E-22	BN	996924		R Serv
E-23	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
E-11	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
A-11	Cu Ban (3)	955525	1/5	
A-12	AN Hoa	874477	5th Mar	
A-13	Cu Ban (3)	955525	1/5	
A-14	AN Hoa	874477	5th Mar	
A-15	AN Hoa	874477	5th Mar	
F-12	F-12 Phu Loc (6)	928527	5th Mar	
F-32	F-32 Phu Loc (6)	928527	5th Mar	

AP. C. *h*
COMMANDING/RY DIRECTION

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RRR/wrh

3570
14 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company C, 13Dec68 Operational and Deadline Report
As of

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
		AM CP	997723		
202044	C-11	AM CP	997723		
201921	C-12	AM CP	997723		
217798	C-13	AM CP	997723		
201911	C-14	AM CP	997723		
217782	C-15				
		AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
217769	C-21	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202141	C-22	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
2178982	C-24	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
	C-25				
		ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217840	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35				
		AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	30Oct Q Service
229161	C-53				
		Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	13Dec Q Service
225095	F-31	Hill 55	9661		
225078	F-32	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33				

T. G. ROBERTS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/LNV/lev
3480
14 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 349 for the period of 140001H to 142400H December 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 111155H, A tank from Co. B at (AT937523) in support of 1/5 fired 90mm at suspected enemy position at (AT955532). A search of the area revealed three enemy KIA.

(Late Entry) 131445H, A tank from Co. D at (AT956525) in support of 1/5 fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AT966528). Action resulted in three enemy KIA, four AK47, two carbines, assorted medical and 782 gear, one enemy captured and 42 detainees.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	S&D OPS		
	FT SQD PLT	FT SQD PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY					
NIGHT	1 5	8		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. None

UNCLASSIFIED

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

150000H/Dec68

TO (Date and hour)

152400H/Dec68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0750		1	150750H	Co. C, 1st Tk BTR P	FI
0800		2	150800H	TK BN SITREP	FI
0815		3	150815H	Co. B, 1st Tk BTR P	FI
0845		4	150845H	Co. A, 1st Tk BTR P	FI
0855		5	150855H	Co. C, 1st Tk BTR P	FI
0900		6	150900H	Co. A, 1st Tk BTR P	FI
1034		7	151034H	Co. B, 1st Tk BTR P	FI
1045		8	151045H	Co. C, 1st Tk Pos/stat Rep	FI
1100		9	151100H	Co. B, 1st Tk Pos/stat Rep	FI
1115		10	151115H	Co. C, 1st Tk Pos/stat Rep	FI
1115		11	151115H	Co. C, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FI
1130		12	151130H	Co. A, 1st T Pos/stat Rep	FI
1400		13	151400H	Co. A, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FI
1625		14	151625H	Co. C, 1st Tk SPOTREP	FI
2400		15	152400H	TK BN SITREP	FI
2400			152400H	Journal is closed	
				150545L, A tank from Co. A in support of 1/26 at (AT922949), fired 90mm and MG's at enemy troops at (AT912856). Unknown results.	
				151115L, A tank from Co. B in support of 1/5 hit a mine at (AT945525). 1 USMC non/evac, moderate damage to vehicle	
				150900H, Two tanks from Co. B at (AT908494) escorting a road sweep received sniper fire from (AT925506). One tank evaded sniper with MG fire while engineers and infantry dis- placed with other tank. Unknown results.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION P-150845 H PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM AM A 6 To AM 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AM A 22

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 150845 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 922749 (E) 912856

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How PUNNICE AL SPOTTED

APPROX 15- To 20 NVA CARRYING RICE,
PUNNICE AL HARUSH OPENED FIRE AND
PUNNICE AL REQUESTED A22 TO FIRE
AT ABOVE GRID.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A22 FIRED 24 EAGLE EGGS

6 YELLOW EGGS, 7 ORANGE, 13 RED, ALSO
500 CANNY EGGS, SWEEP CONDUCTED REVEALED

NO ENEMY FORD SPANS.

FOXTROT*** GOLD (MedEvac/NonEvac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly MIA 0

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

15 DEC 0910 1968
* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED P 151034H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 FROM AMB TO: AM

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-4

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 150900H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) UEDS-RQ.8 02.6 (E) 923 506

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A-12 AND B-24, SUPPLYING

SERVICEMAN ON RED LINE FIELD DAY,

RECEIVED DAY DREAM GUESSING GAME.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A-12 LAID 200 CANARY EGGS

HIT THE LINE INTO GENERAL AREA WHILE

B-24 SENT A LETTER WITH THE BASEBALL

PLAYERS AND RUNNERS

FOXTROT***

GOLD (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

HOPEL***

Friendly KIA 0

Friendly WIA 0

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINEEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

15

DEC

1100H

1968

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY John M. Choate

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

5/TJC/jm
03000
15 Dec 1968
0350-68

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD to Company B Tks 1st Tk Bn			
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-51	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CBPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

8
Page 1 of 1 pages

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARF/krl

5213

Date _____

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951		X		ENGINE
B-13	201952		X		TRUCKS MISSING
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834	X			
B-31	202015		X		(up Today) GE 1 BLOWN OFF
B-32	202067		X		TRANSMISSION
B-33	202159		X		ELECTRICAL SYST
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T.E. Def
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830	X			
A-13	217783	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217622	X			
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201940	X			
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		Q SERV
F-23	211245	X			

W. E. Linn
Q. Serv

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

TGE: gjn

3570

15 Dec 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of

USMC#	MAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON DEADLINED
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13	AM CP	997723		
201911	C-14	AM CP	997723		
217782	C-15	AM CP	997723		
		AM CP	997723		
		AM CP	997723		
217769	C-21	AM CP	997723		
202104	C-22				
202059	C-23	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
	C-25	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
		AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202088	C-31	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
217841	C-32				
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
		ROK CP	137623	ROK	
		ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51				
217807	C-52				
229161	C-53	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
		AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	AMC CP BN MAINT	997723	DS 1stMar	30Oct Q Service
225078	F-32				
211250	F-33	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	13Dec Q Service
		Hill 55	9661		
		Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

T. G. ROBERTS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION 151115H
PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AMC6 TO AM3

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C-2L

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 150945H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 077 708 (E) 077 709

DELTA

Wac, What, When, Where, How C-2L ACTING AS SECURITY

FOIC SANDFORD ENGINEERS, FIRED AS A

PRELIMINARY ACTION BEFORE ENTERING CAVES.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C-2L LAID 6 YELLOW EAGLE

EGGS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

HOPEL***

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEEs

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

15

DEC

1116H

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM*

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report A13

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 151115 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) JACK DIARRHEA - 9750

Location by Coordinates (F) 40 2.5 2.5 (E) N/A F9455.25

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A13, SUPPORTING ALBROOK

C STURBED TUE ESTIMATED 80-100 LBS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken DAMAGE TO SUSPENSION RIGHT SIDE:

4 HOUSINGS AND ARMS, 4 SUPPORT ROLLERS, 2 SHOCK ASSEMBLIES WITH BRACKETS, AND 4 INTERMEDIATE

BUMPER SPRINGS ASSEMBLIES

FOXTROT***

-GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac) ***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA NEG

Friendly WIA SEDAN

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA NEG

VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG

DETAINEE NEG

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

15 DEC 1410H 1968

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 12

DECLASSIFIED

PAG 0640 ^{BURNED}
^{PRC}
~~BRUISED~~ RIGHT ARM
 BRUISED LEFT HIP BONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AMCC TO AM 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C 21

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 151500H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 077708H (E) 077709

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C 21 F 33 ACTING

AS ^{PRC} SECURITY FOR SANFORD BASEBALL ^{PLAYER} FIRED
AS PALIMINARY ACTION AND MOPUP FOR TEAMS
ENTERING CAVES.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C 21 LAYED 6 YELLOW EAGLE EGGS
F 33 DROPPED 1 LOAD OF YELLOW 1 LOAD OF
WISKEY

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA	0	GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac) ***	MC REL***
INDIA		Friendly WIA	Friendly MIA 0
VC/NVA KIA	0	JULIETT	KILO
LIMA		VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINEEES 0

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

15 DEC 68 / 1625 / PRC / M 163

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty contacted support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DECLASSIFIED

3/LEV/lev
3480
15 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 350 for the period of 150001H to 152400H December 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

150345H, A tank from Co. A in support of 1/26 at (AT922949),
fired 8mm and MG's at enemy troops at (AT912856).
Negative Results.

151115H, A tank from Co. B in support of 1/5 hit a mine at
(AT945525). 1 USMC non/evac, moderate damage to
vehicle.

150900H, Two tanks from Co. B at (AT908494) escorting a road sweep
received sniper fire from (AT923506). One tank engaged
sniper with MG fire while engineers and infantry displaced
with other tank. Unknown results.

RECAP OF SDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT S&D PLT</u>	<u>FT S&D PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>OP/LP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY					
NIGHT	1 5	8		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK
By Direction

14

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

160000H/Dec68

162100H/Dec68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0745		1	160745H	Co. A, 1st AT BTRP	EX
0800		2	160800H	Co. B, 1st AT BTRP	EX
0800		3	160800H	Co. C, 1st AT BTRP	EX
0811		4	160811H	Co. A, 1st AT BTRP	EX
0815		5	160815H	Co. B, 1st AT BTRP	EX
0900		6	160900H	Co. A, 1st AT BTRP	EX
0915		7	160915H	Co. A, 1st AT BTRP	EX
0930		8	160930H	Co. A, 1st AT BTRP	EX
1000		9	161000H	Co. B, 1st AT BTRP	EX
1015		10	161015H	Co. C, 1st AT BTRP	EX
1030		11	161030H	Co. A, 1st AT BTRP	EX
2125		12	162125H	Co. A, 1st AT BTRP	EX
2400		13	162400H	END OF JOURNAL	EX
2400			162400H	Journal is closed.	
SUMMARY OF REGIONAL ACTION					
(Data Entry) 162045H, A tank from Co. A in support of					
1/26 at (160900H) fired 10mm at enemy troops					
at (160800H). Unknown results.					

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AMAG TC AM3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AMAG

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 161300H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 719362 (E) 714554

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How PLAMAG AG REQUESTED

A22 AND A25 FIRE HAT INTO ABOVE

E COID.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A22 FIRED 14 REPEATING EGGS

A25 FIRED 12 REPEATING EGGS AND 1 YELLOW

EGG

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA ✓

GOLD (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA ✓

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA ✓

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA ✓

VC/NVA CAPTURED ✓

DETAINÉES ✓

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) ✓

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ✓

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

17 DEC 0925H 1969 [Signature]

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

6

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (Rein)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
03000
0351-68
16 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tax#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD to Company B Tks, 1st TK Bn			
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-51	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
By Direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

8
Page 1 of 1 pages

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

45/ARP/krl

5213

Date _____

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USVC#	QZTR	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951		X		ENGINE
B-13	201952		X		TRANSMISSION
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		TRANSMISSION
B-33	202159		X		GEN BLOWER MOTOR
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T.C. DEF
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830	X			
A-13	217783		X		MINE DAMAGE
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		Q SERV
F-23	211245	X			

W. C. L. 10
P. 10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
EPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

TGR/wrh
3570

16 Dec 1968

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 15Dec68

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON DEADLINED
202044	C-11	AM CP	997723		
201921	C-12	AM CP	997723		
217798	C-13	AM CP	997723		
201911	C-14	AM CP	997723		
217782	C-15	AM CP	997723		
217769	C-21	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202164	C-22	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202059	C-23	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
201902	C-24	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
	C-25	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	15Dec Starter
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	15Dec Elect Short
229161	C-53	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	30Oct Q Service
225095	F-31	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	13Dec Q Service
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

G. R. CHAMPE
By direction

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

P 152125H

PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AMAG TO AM3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AMA3B

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 152045H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 899817 (E) 900846

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How RUMMAGE 06 REQUESTED

A31 TO LAY EAGLE EGGS ON A SIGHTING

60 BLACK CATS SPOTTED BY RUMMAGE 02

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A31 LAYED 14 EAGLE EGGS,
8 RED EAGLE EGGS, 6 YELLOW EAGLE EGGS.
LOVELY LADY WAS COVERED EFFECTIVELY

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG

GOLD (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA 0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINÉES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

15 DEC 2150 1968 RBB/Roy B. Buck

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Inrush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
16 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP for the period of 160001H to 162400H December 1968.

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 152045H, A tank from Co. A in support of 1/26 at (AT899817) fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AT908846).
Unknown results.

b. SSDC.

160500H, 17 rounds of 82mm mortar impacted at (AT971716). Firing point believed to be (AT964695).
One Vietnamese civilian was wounded and taken to Da Nang Hospital.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>SSD OPS</u>		
	<u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>OP/LP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY					
NIGHT	1	5	8	10	9

6. Combined Action Units. None

13
J. B. TERPAK
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
170001H/Dec63	172400H/Dec63

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
03000
0352-68
18 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD to Company B Tks, 1st Tk Bn			
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-21	Nam 0 Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam 0 Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam 0 Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam 0 Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-51	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T. J. CLARKE
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

6

CONFIDENTIAL
COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARF/krl
5213
Date _____

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OZER	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951		X		ENGINE
B-13	201952		X		TRANSMISSION
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834	X			
B-31	202015	X	X		STARTER
B-32	202067		X		TRANSMISSION
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T.E. Def
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830	X			
A-13	217783		X		MILL DAMAGE
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		Q.5044
F-23	211245	X			

D. e. J. H.
B. A.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

FOR: 18jn

3570

17 Dec 1968

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 16 Dec 68

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202164	C-22	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202059	C-23	FCO CP	072660 090670	1stMar	
201902	C-24	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
217838	C-25	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar 15Dec Starter	
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar 13Dec Q Service	
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

T. G. ROBERTS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AMA 6 AMA 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AMA 5

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 171434H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How RUMMAGE IS HAVING DAY DREAMS

FROM THE ABOVE AREA A5L WAS USED TO PAY
TO TRY TO STOP THESE DREAMS. IN DOING
SO A5L LAID 6 RED EAGLE EGGS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NONE AT THIS TIME

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINERS

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

17 DEC 68 / 1644 / 225 / 14162

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LINE CHARLIE (F) FROM MARY UP L.3 RIGHT 4.4 TO
JOAN RIGHT L.4 UP L.5

(E) FILM GWEN RIGHT L.4 UP 4.6
TO ANN RIGHT 4.4 UP 4.6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION SECRET/CLASS PRECEDENCE -P- SEND MOD CLEAR 171630H SEND CLEAR

FROM: AMA 6 TO: AM-3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

AIFA
Unit Sending Report AMA-3B

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occured 171630H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
Location by Coordinates (F) 899819 (E) 900835

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How A52 & A32 FIRED TIGERS
TO ZERO^{AND} FAMILARIZE WITH THE
EAGLES.

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken A52 AND A32 LAID 32

EAGLES Eggs, 3 BLUE^{PRC} A52 LAID
9 RED EAGLE Eggs, 3 BLUE EAGLE Eggs
6 ORANGE EAGLE Eggs, A32 LAID 4 RED EAGLE Eggs
6 ORANGE Eggs

FOXTROT**	GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac) ***	MOSEL***
Friendly KIA <u>NEG</u>	Friendly WIA <u>NEG</u>	Friendly MIA <u>NEG</u>
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <u>NEG</u>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <u>NEG</u>	DETAINÉES <u>NEG</u>
LIMA		

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

17 DEC 1969H 68 RA Fumell

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/LEV/lev
3480
17 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP for the period of 170001H to 172400H December 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

PATROLS	AMBUCHES	S&D OPS	OP/LE	COP
FT S&D PLT	FT S&D PLT	CO		

DAY

NIGHT

1

5

8

10

9

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. THEPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

PERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

180000H/Dec63
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour) 180000H/Dec63	TO (Date and hour) 182400H/Dec63

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	172210H	Co. B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0800		2	180800H	TK BN TITSUM	FSM
0820		3	180820H	Co. C 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0825		4	180825H	Co. A 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0830		5	180830H	Co. A 1st AT SITREP	FS
0930		6	180930H	Co. B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0945		7	180945H	Co. B 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0945		8	180945H	Co. C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0950		9	180950H	HAS Co. 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		10	181000H	Co. A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1015		11	181015H	Co. B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1030		12	181030H	Co. C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1045		13	181045H	Co. A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1200		14	181200H	Co. A 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2100		15	182100H	Co. C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		16	182400H	TK BN SITREP	FS
2400			182400H	Journal is closed	

SUMMARY OF PERIODS ACTION

180820H, A tank from Co. B in support of 7th Marines hit a mine at (AT963596). Moderate damage to vehicle.

Major General O. R. SIMPSON, who will become CG 1st MarDiv 20th Dec, visited 1st Tank Bn. accompanied by Major General YOUNGDALE.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION P 180800H
PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AMB TO: AM

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 172210H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) PRIVATE 24.5 D 0.2 (E) 925520

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A 12, SUPPORTING ALBROOK

IN ITS NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION OBSERVED
POSSIBLE ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THE FORM OF A
COLUMN ESTIMATED 90 METERS LONG

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A12 LAID 5 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS.SWEET WILL BE MADE AT FIRST LIGHT.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac) ***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

18 DEC 0913 1968

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Bush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

15 NC P 100930H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 FROM AMB TO: AM

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-5

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 180820H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) ARM R 18 40.6 (E) N/A

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B-52, SUPPORTING, DATE

PALM ON FIELD DAY STUBBED TOE

ESTIMATED 80 LBS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken DAMAGE TO RIGHT SUSPENSION:

NO. 1 AND 2 HOUSINGS, 1 INTERMEDIATE

ARM, 6 ROAD WHEELS, 4 SUPPORT ROLLERS

AND 2 SHOCKS. DETAILED LIST WILL FOLLOW

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac) ***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

18

DEC

1009H

1968

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNLOCKED -R- 18151017
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM: Amc TO: Am

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C22

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 0945 18 DEC 1968

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 052689 (E) 052689

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C22, C25 LOCATED

ENEMY ROCKET SIGHT FOUND & SHIPPING PLUGS,

1 HEAT 106 MM RECOILES RIFLE ROUND

IN CONJUNCTION WITH 1 SMO FROM H21.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken DESTROYED ROCKET SIGHT

7 HOUSE AND BUNKERS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG.

GOLD (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA NEG

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA NEG

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA NEG

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINERS NEG

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

18 DEC 68 / 1515 / PKC / M163

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 8

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
03000
0353-68
18 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD to Company B Tks, 1st Tk Bn			
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	BHRAht	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-51	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

10

CONFIDENTIAL
COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/krl

b213

Date _____

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAG#	USMC#	OZER	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847		X		TURRET GEAR BOX
B-12	201951		X		ENGINE
B-13	201952		X		TRANSMISSION
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834	X			
B-31	202015		X		STARTER
B-32	202067		X		TRANSMISSION
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T E Def
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830	X			
A-13	217783		X		MAJOR DAMAGE
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217622	X			
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X	X		MINOR DAMAGE
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE -
F-22	211233		X		R. SORU
F-23	211245	X			

S. P. K. H. A.
D. P. A.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

TG:sgjn
3570
18 Dec 1968

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 17Dec68

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON DEADLINED
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202164	C-22	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202059	C-23	FCo CP	090670	1stMar	
201902	C-24	FCo CP	090670	1stMar	
217838	C-25	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	15Dec Starter
217807	C-52	FCo CP	090670	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar	13Dec Q Ser
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

T. G. ROBERTS

UNCLASSIFIED

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ P 191200H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM AM A 6 TO AM 5

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AM A 2

BRAVO

DEG Activity/Incident Occured 184130H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 921853 (E) 941859

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How PUMMAGE A 6 REQUESTED

TIGERS TO FIRE HAND T A 21, A 22 AND
A 23 ANSWERED REQUEST

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken TIGERS FIRED 15 RED EAGLE
EGGS EACH TIGERS FIRED 5 APiece

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETTE

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

19 DEC 1335 68 Richard Smith

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

14

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASS P 182100H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AMC AM

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report CQA (C21)

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 181945H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 070670 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How LAID ONE GREEN EGG

TO POINT OUT PRINCIPLE DIRECTION OF
 FIRE FOR THE CPB

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NONE

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA 0

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA 0

KILO

DETAINÉES 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

18
DAYDEC
MONTH2220H
TIME1968
YEAR

John M. Chate
 RECEIVED BY

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/MIAM/hem
3480
18 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP for the period of 180000H to 182400H December 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

- a. 1st Tank Bn.

180820H, A tank from Co B supporting 7th Marines hit a mine at (AT968596). Moderat damage to vehicle.

- b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	OP/LP	CCP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO		
DAY									
NIGHT	1	5		8				10	9

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

900611/Dec68

TO (Date and hour)

192400H/Dec68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
(Date Entry)		1	182205H	Co. A 1st Tk SIGHTED		FM
0800		2	190800H	TK RM IDENTIFIED		FM
0800		3	190800H	Co. A 1st AT SIGHTED		FS
0832		4	190832H	Co. A 1st Tk SIGHTED		FS
0845		5	190845H	Co. C 1st Tk SIGHTED		FS
0900		6	190900H	Co. B 1st Tk SIGHTED		FS
0915		7	190915H	1st Co. 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0930		8	190930H	Co. A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0945		9	190945H	Co. B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1000		10	191000H	Co. C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1015		11	191015H	Co. A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1115		12	191115H	Co. C 1st Tk SIGHTED		FM
2315		13	192315H	Co. A 1st Tk SIGHTED		FM
2400		14	192400H	TK RM SIGHTED		FM
2400			192400H	Journal is closed		
				SUMMARY OF PREVIOUS ACTION		
				(Date Entry) 182025H, 1 tank from Co. A, at (AT922846)		
				in support of 1/26, fired 90mm at enemy		
				troops at (AT917845). Unknown results.		
				(Date Entry) 191055H, two tanks from Co. C at (AT028568)		
				in support of ROK Marines, received heavy		
				AT fire from (AT022564). Tanks returned		
				fire with 90mm and MG's. Unknown results.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED P 182205H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM: AMAL TO AM3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA
 Unit Sending Report A-23
 BRAVO
 DFG Activity/Incident Occurred 182205H
 CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
 Location by Coordinates (F) 22 2 12 1.2 (E) 917845
 DELTA
 Who, What, When, Where, How A-23 WAS REQ TO FIRE AT

APPROX 6 BLACK CATS AT ABOVE CO-ORD.
 A-23 LAID ONE ORANGE EAGLE EGG

ECHO**
 Results or Action Taken RESULTS UNKNOWN, SWEET WAS
 NOT MADE OF LOVELY LADY

FOXTROT***	GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOPEL***
Friendly KIA 0	Friendly WIA 0	Friendly MIA 0
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA 0	VC/NVA CAPTURED 0	DETAINEEES 0
LIMA		

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0
 18 DEC 2225H 1968
 DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at spot of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 1

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 0354-68
 19 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	CoCp	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-51	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

8

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), JMF

19 Dec 68
(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TRAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TRUCK, etc)
B-11	BN	996924		DL - Truck
B-12	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-13	BN	996924		DL - Trucks
B-14	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-15	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-21	La Nam (2)	966526	C, 1/5	
B-22	La Nam (2)	966526	C, 1/5	
B-23	An Hoa	874477	5th Mar	
B-24	An Hoa	874477	5th Mar	
B-25	An Hoa	874477	5th Mar	
B-31	Hill 10	922694		DL - Starter
B-32	BN	996924		DL - Trucks
B-33	Hill 10	922694	3/7	
B-34	BN	996924		DL - Eng
B-35				
B-51	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
B-52	Hill 55	964613		DL - Mine damage
B-53	Hill 55	964613	B	
F-21	BN	996924		DL - Eng
F-22	BN	996924		Q
F-23	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
F-11	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
A-11	An Hoa	874477	5th Mar	
A-12	Phu Loc (6)	928527	1/5	
A-13	An Hoa	874477		DL - Mine damage
A-14	Phu Loc (6)	928527	1/5	
A-15	An Hoa	874477	5th Mar	

20. C. Sec
COMMANDING/ BY DIRECTION

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

TO: gjn
3570

19 Dec 1968

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 18Dec68, 1830

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202164	C-22	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202059	C-23	REG CP	090670	1stMar	
201902	C-24	FCo CP	090670	1stMar	
217838	C-25	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	FCo CP	090670	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	Bn Maint	997723	DS 1stMar 18Dec	Fuel Leak
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

T. G. ROBERTS

10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED - P - 191115H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AMC To AM

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C 3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 191055H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 028568 (E) 022564

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C33, C34 IN SUPPORT OF 3RD CO.

POK RECOVERED HEAVY SMALL ARMS AUTO FIRE

FROM TREE LINE AND BURNED POK'S FIRED TRIPMINES

AND 406 RDS. TO SPOT POSITION C-33 FIRED

4 YELLOW, 3 GREEN, 2 BLUE, 5 ORANGE AND 8 RED

100 CANARY, 34 FIRED ORANGE, 3 RED, 60 CANARY AND 500

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken POK'S SEARCHING AREA, NEG

RESULTS AS YET.

FOXTROT***	-GOLD (MedEvac/NonEvac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA <u>0</u>	Friendly WIA <u>0</u>	Friendly MIA <u>0</u>
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <u>0</u>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <u>0</u>	DETAINÉES <u>0</u>
LIMA		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) <u>0</u>		

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

19 DEC 1968 1234 68 Richard B. Smith
 * FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED - P-192315H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM AMA TO: AM

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report A21

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 192315H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (E) JAPAN VP 6.7 (E) JAPAN R. 0.3

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How RUMMAGE A.L SPOTTED APPROX.

35 MOVERS AT (GUNSMOKE: R. 0.7 D. 1.9) BY
USE OF THEIR MAGIC EYE. A21 LAID 3 EAGLE EGGS,
(2 YELLOW, 1 ORANGE). AT HIS COMMAND AND
DIRECTION. LOVELY LADY AND TYPES OF EAGLE
EGGS WAS CLEARED BY RUMMAGE A'S FATHER.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken UNK. WILL CLEAN IN A.M.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG.

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA NEG

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA NEG

JULIETTE

VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA NEG

KILO

DETAINES NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

20 DEC 0020H 1968 R.R. GAMBILL
DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAM/ham
3480
19 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 354 for the period 190001H to 192400H December 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late entry) 182025H, A tank from Co A, at (AT922848) in support of 1/26, fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AT917845). Unknown results.

191055⁴⁴H, Two tanks from Co C at (BT028568) in support of ROK Marines, received heavy AR fire from (BT022564). Tanks returned fire with 90mm and MGs. Unknown results.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSSES			SSD OPS		
	FT	SOD	PRT	FT	SOD	PLT	CO	OP/TP	
DAY									
NIGHT	1	5		8			10	9	

6. Combined Action Units. None

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

14
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Main)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

200101H/Dec68

TO (Date and hour)

202400H/Dec68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
(Late Entry)		1	121445H	Co. C 1st Tk SPOT. P	
0750		2	200714H	Co. A 1st AT SIER P	
0800		3	200800H	TK BN SITREP	
0814		4	200814H	Co. A 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0830		5	200830H	Co. B 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0930		6	200930H	Co. C 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0945		7	200945H	HAS Co. 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		8	201000H	Co. A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1015		9	201015H	Co. B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1030		10	201030H	Co. C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1045		11	201045H	Co. A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM
2400		12	202400H	TK BN SITREP	FM
2400		13	202400H	Journal is closed	
SUMMARY OF PERIODS ACTION					
			(Late Entry)	191445H, Two tanks from Co. C in support of RM Marines at (BT020568) fired 90mm ML at enemy troops assaulting their position from (BT020564). Unknown results.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION SECRET PRECEDENCE P 191515H SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEARFROM MC3 TO AM

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW (X) FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report: C33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 191445

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 028568 (E) 022564

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE SUPPORTING 3RD CO.POK C31 FIRED 400 PARTRIDGE AND 2 YELLOWEGGS C33 FIRED 20 PARTRIDGE EGGS, 500 CANARYEGGS. THEN AN AV/VC MADE DOWNHILL ASSAULTFROM BUNKER POSITION TO TREE LINE C31 FIREDAN ADDITIONAL 1 YELLOW 2 RED AND 400 PARTRIDGE EGGS.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken POK WILL SEARCH AREA WHEN EASYBREAKS OFF CONTACT.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA 0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETTE

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0VC/NVA CAPTURED 0DETAINERS 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

19 DEC 1739H 1968 Robert F. Smith

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 0355-68
 20 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Fac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

8

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP

20 Dec 68

(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

PLC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TREF, etc)
B-11	BN	996 924		DL - Turret
B-12	Hill 37	915 581	1/7	
B-13	BN	996 924		DL - Trans
B-14	Hill 37	915 581	1/7	
B-15	Hill 37	915 581		DL - Broken V-Joint cups
B-21	La Nam (2)	966 526	1/5	
B-22	La Nam (2)	966 526	1/5	
B-23	AN Hoa	874 477	1/5	
B-24	AN Hoa	874 477		DL - Oil Line
B-25	AN Hoa	874 477	1/5	
B-31	Hill 10	922 694		DL - Staircase
B-32	BN	996 924		DL - Trans
B-33	Hill 10	922 694	3/7	
B-34	BN	996 924		DL - Eng
B-51	Hill 55	964 613	7th Mar	
B-52	Hill 55	964 613		DL - Mine damage
B-53	Hill 55	964 613	B	
E-21	BN	996 924		DL - Eng
E-22	BN	996 924		R
E-23	Hill 55	964 613	7th Mar	
E-11	Hill 55	964 613	7th Mar	
A-11	AN Hoa	874 477	5th Mar	
A-12	Phu Loc (6)	928 527	1/5	
A-13	AN Hoa	874 477		DL - Mine damage
A-14	Phu Loc (6)	928 527	1/5	
A-15	AN Hoa	874 477	5th Mar	

W.C. Scott
COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

TGR:gjn
3570

20 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 19Dec68

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
202164	C-22	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202059	C-23	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
201902	C-24	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
217838	C-25	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	19Dec Injector Nozzle
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	BnMaint	997723	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

T. G. ROBERTS

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/LIEV/1ev
3480
20 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 355 for the period 200001H to 202400H December 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 191445H, Two tanks from Co. C in support of ROK Marines at (BTO28568) fired 90mm and MG, at enemy troops assaulting their position from (BTO22564).
Unknown relusts.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT S&D PLT</u>	<u>FT S&D PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY					
NIGHT	1 5	8		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

12

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

PERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

SEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH
 (Classified)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

UNIT OR SECTION
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.F.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

210004H/Dec68

TO (Date and hour)

212400H/Dec68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	210800H	TK BN INFAN		FSM
0800		2	210800H	Co. A 1st AT SITREP		FS
0801		3	210801H	Co. A 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0815		4	210815H	Co. B 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0850		5	210850H	Co. C 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0918		6	210918H	Co. A 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1035		7	211035H	Co. C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1040		8	211040H	Co. C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1050		9	211050H	H&S Co. 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1100		10	211100H	Co. A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1115		11	211115H	Co. B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1130		12	211130H	Co. C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1145		13	211145H	Co. A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1700		14	211700H	Co. B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1800		15	211800H	Co. C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1830		16	211830H	Co. A 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2400		17	212400H	TK BN SITREP		FS
2400			212400H	Journal is closed		
			(Late Entry)	201935H, Two tanks from Co. C in support of 1/26, at (AT924048) fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AT912848). Unknown results.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LINE P 210918H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 FROM AM H6 TO AM 23
 INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AM A-23

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 204935H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 923845 (E) 912848

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A-21 AND A-23 FIRED AT

EST 40 BLACK CATS FROM DOGGIE POSITION

WITH A-21 FIRING 3000 CANARY RUS, TWO

YELLOW EAGLE EGGS, 8 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS

A-23 FIRED 12 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS, TWO

YELLOW EAGLE EGGS AT BLACK CATS WHICH (OVER)

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken STRAW HATS WERE FOUND, ALSO

BANDAGE DRESSINGS WITH RUSSIAN INSIGNIAS

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA 0	Friendly WIA 0	Friendly MIA 0
INDIA	JULIETTE	KILO
VC/NVA KIA 0	VC/NVA CAPTURED 0	DETAINEES 0
LIMA		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0		

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

21 DEC 0954H 1968 John M. Chantz
 DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"D" (CONT)

WERE SPOTTED WITH MAGIC LIGHT AND RADAR.

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LINC EPTO P 211035H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM*

AM C

TO. AM

INITIAL REPORT

(X)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report:

AMC 51, 5222, AND 25

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

210745H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

(F)

0866

(E)

0663

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

ARMORED THRUST TO CLOSE

CORDON WITH 6 ALLIGATORS AND TRAILER PARK

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

MOVED OUT AT TIME ABOVE

FROM 067661 TO 067644 TO 052642

DEPOSITED TRAILER PARK "C" ~~AND~~ RETURN TO AMC.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

0

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

0

INDIA

JULIETTE

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

0

VC/NVA CAPTURED

0

DETAINEES

0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

0

1200H 21 DEC 68

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

7
DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

11NC 6FTC P 211040H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

ROUGH RIVER ESCORT FOR
 SAILFISH 6 AND COMMAND GROUP TO CORDON

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

TIGERS DEPARTED HIVE FOLLOWED
 BY 3 ALLIGATORS ALLIGATORS FOLLOWED BY 3 TIGERS
 DEPARTED SAILFISH 6 WITH CORDON COMMAND GROUP
 LOCATED AT 065634

FOXROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Nonevac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

21
 DAY

DEC
 MONTH

1254
 TIME

1968
 YEAR

RECEIVED BY

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
03000
0356-68
21 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

10

CONFIDENTIAL
COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

Page / of / pages

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/AdP/krl

5213

Date 21 Dec 68

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAG#	USMC#	CFR	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201866	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834	X			
B-31	202015		X		STARTER + ELECT syst.
B-32	202067		X		TRANSMISSION
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T.E. Def
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830	X			
A-13	217783		X		MINE DAMAGE
A-14	201930		X		RANGE finder
A-15	217622	X			
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990		X		MINE DAMAGE
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		Q SERV
F-23	211245	X			

W.C. Hunt
R.A.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California, 96602

CRC:gn

3570
21 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 20Dec68

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON DEADLINED
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	20Dec Oil Lining
202164	C-22	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202059	C-23	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
201902	C-24	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
217838	C-25	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C. R. CHAMPE
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UIC 211700
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AMB TO AM

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report: B1

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 211345M

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) LEFT 0.8 DOWN 1.2

Location by Coordinates (F) FM PIANO (E) 936548

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B11 AND B13 AND F24, SUPPORTING

CAYANNE DELTA MOVED INTO AN AREA OF SUSPECTED
ENEMY TRENCHLINES AND SPIDER HOLES.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken TIGERS LAID EGGS FOR CHECK

THE BARS; B11 LAYED 8 GREEN EGGS, 100 PARTRIDGE

EGGS AND 300 CANARY EGGS; B13 LAYED 7 ORANGE,

8 GREEN, AND 1 RED EGG, AND 300 CANARY EGGS;

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA (1)

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA (1)

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA (1) (COVER)

INDIA

JULIETTE

KILO

VC/NVA KIA (1)

VC/NVA CAPTURED (1)

DETAINEES 2

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

21 DEC 69 / 1715H / NM/M 163

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM: AMC TO: AM

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FROM ARIZONA

Location by Coordinates (F) RIGHT 1.1 UP 1.2 (E) SAME

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

WHILE IN SUPPORT OF
3RD ROK AND CAP'S C33 C31 MOVED
INTO TREE LINE TO ROUTE OUT
ENEMY.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

ROKS AND CAP'S DUG UP
10 ^{FA} NVA AND VC, CONDITION OF BODIES
PREVENTED ANYONE FROM GETTING CREDIT
FOR THE KILLS. ROKS WILL BRING BULL

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

NEG

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA NEG

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

10

JULIETTE

VC/NVA CAPTURED

NEG

KILO

DETAINÉES

NEG

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

5 AK-47

2 SKS

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

NEG

22

DEC

1900

1968

McHernatt

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

15

DECLASSIFIED

ECHO

DOZERS INTO AREA TOMMORROW
TO DIG UP ENTIRE AREA.

21 1915 H W.D. Daryl

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

FROM*

TO AM3

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report: A23

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 211830H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 923847

(E) 910850

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A21 AND A23 FIRED AT ABOVE

COORDS. FROM DOGGIE POSITION AT 25-30 BLACKCATS

BLACKCATS SPOTTED BY RADAR AND MAGIC LITE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

A21 FIRE 12 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS,
7 RED EAGLE EGGS. A23 FIRED 16 ORANGE EAGLES,
9 RED EAGLE EGGS, 1 YELLOW EAGLE EGGS.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETTE

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINEES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

22 DEC 68 / 1019H / 200 / M 1400

R. A. Gambell

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.** If Applicable - Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAI/hem
3480
21 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 356 for the period 210001H to 212400H December 1968

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(late entry) 201935H, Two tanks from Co C in support of 1/26,
at (AT924848) fired 90mm at enemy troops
at (AT912848). Unknown Results.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D OPS	IP/OP	COP
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D		
NIGHT	1	5		8		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

4AVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Bn)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
220000H / Dec 68	222400H / Dec 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
(Late Entry)		1	211415H	Co. C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
(Late Entry)		2	211535H	Co. C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0800		3	220800H	TK BN INTSUM		FSM
0815		4	220815H	Co. B 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0900		5	220900H	Co. C 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0900		6	220900H	Co. A 1st AT SITREP		FS
0927		7	220927H	Co. A 1st Tk SITREP		FS
1130		8	221130H	Co. C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1145		9	221145H	Co. A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1200		10	221200H	Co. B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1215		11	221215H	Co. C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1230		12	221230H	Co. A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1415		13	221415H	Co. C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2400		14	222400H	TK BN SITREP		FS
2400			222400H	Journal is closed		
<u>SUMMARY OF PERIODS ACTION</u>						
(Late Entry)			211415	A tank from Co. C in support of 2/1 at (BT063621), became submerged to the turret ring in a rice paddy. Extraction was completed within 20 minutes and tank was towed to Co. GP for post submersion maintenance.		
(Late Entry)			211335H	Two tanks from Co. C in support of 3rd Co. BOK Marines at (BT028568), received AR and SA fire from (BT022364). Tanks returned fire with 90mm. Unknown results.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS/ EFTO - P- 211535H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 FM: AMC TO: AM
 INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C-33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 211335H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) ARIZONA

Location by Coordinates (F) R-13, UPT. 9 (E) R-1.2, UPT. 4

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C-33, C-31 WHILE IN SUPPORT

OF 3RD CO ROK RECEIVED AUTO WEAPONS AND
 SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM TREE LINE AND BUNKERS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C-33 FIRED 6 RED EAGLE EGGS, 1
 ORANGE EGG C-31 FIRE 7 RED EAGLE EGGS, 2
 ORANGE EGGS ROK'S AND CAP'S ARE BUILDING
 GREEN SPOTS OVER BLUE LINE TO GET C-33 (OVER)

FOXTROT***

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0

Friendly MIA 0

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

21 DEC 65/1535H/ADP/ML400

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 2

DECLASSIFIED

(ECHO CONT.) C-31 CLOSER TO AREA.
ROK'S AND CAP'S ARE GOING TO USE
C-33 AND C-31 TO OVER RUN POSITION.

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASS

-R-

221130H

UNCLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

FROM: JMC

TO: AM

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report: F33 F32 C25

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 221115H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM BUDWISER

Location by Coordinates (F) D. 2.0 R.1.1 (E) RIEG.

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN support of

SWIRLY SCHROBBY SCAPERS F F33 FIRED FULL
LOAD TO BURN SCHROBBY TO CLEAR THE
WAY FOR SWIRLY SCAPERS SWCAP

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken LAID FULL LOAD OF JELL-O

SWCAP CONTINUED

FOXPOT***

Friendly KIA

Ø

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

Ø

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

Ø

INDIA

JULIETTE

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

Ø

VC/NVA CAPTURED

Ø

DETAINEES

Ø

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

UNCLASSIFIED

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

22 Dec 68/1133H/PKC/103

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

8

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMT
 220 San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/IJC/jm
 03000
 0357-68
 22 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY 1 OF 3 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/krl
5213
Date 22 Dec 68

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein): (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	COORDINATES	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201852	X			
B-14	201866		X		TURBET + TRANSMISSION
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876		X		MASTER RELAY
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217834	X			
B-31	202015		X		STARTER, ELEC. SYST.
B-32	202067		X		TRANSMISSION
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T.E. O&S
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	217830	X			
A-13	217783		X		DRIVE DAMAGE
A-14	201930		X		RANGE FINDER
A-15	217822		X		OIL LEAK, TRANS OUTPUT FLANGE
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990		X		DRIVE DAMAGE
B-53	229182	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE -
F-22	211233		X		Q SERV
F-23	211245	X			

A. C. LUT
B. A.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CRC:gjn

3570
22 Dec 1968

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 21Dec68

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON DEADLINED
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	21Dec Generator
202164	C-22	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	21Dec Submerged
202059	C-23	FCo CP	090670	1stMar	
201902	C-24	FCo CP	090670	1stMar	
217838	C-25	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. R. CHAMPE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS P 221415H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AM C TO AM 2

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report: C 31

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 221300H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FROM ARIZONA

Location by Coordinates (F) RIGHT 11 UP 12 (E) SAME

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF

3RD CO, ROK C33 C31 COVERED BULL

DOZER WHILE IN DUG UP AREA.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NEG

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)*** HOTEL***

INDIA JULIETTE Friendly WIA NEG Friendly MIA NEG

VC/NVA KIA NEG VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG KILO

LIMA DETAINEES NEG

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 3 AK-47

1 M-16, 5 ANTI TANK MINES, 2 81 mm

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

22 DEC 1545 1968 M. J. Hemmett
DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

13

DECLASSIFIED

LIMA,

MORTARS

6 82 MM MORTARS ROUNDS

18 ROUNDS RPG-7

2 ROUNDS RPG-2

20 BOOSTERS

305 30 CAL MACHINE GUN

50 ROUNDS AK-47

1 BANGALORE TORPEDO
ADDITION TO ABOVE

1 AK-47

1 M-79

6 SKS

6 ROUNDS RPG-7

1 30 CAL MACHINE GUN TRIPOD

2 BANGALORE TORPEDOS

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), 1MP
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LNW/1ev
3480
22 Dec 68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

My SITREP 357 for the period of 220001H to 222400H December 1968.

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 211415H, A tank from Co. C in support of 2/1 at (BT063621), became submerged to the turret ring in a rice paddy. Extration was completed within 20 minutes and tank was towed to Co. CP for post submersion maintenance.

(Late Entry) 211335H, Two tanks from Co. C in support of 3rd Co. ROE Marines at (BT028568), received AR and SA fire from (BT022364). Tanks returned fire with 90mm. Unknown results.

- b. SSDC. 212310H, 1st ALVT's OP at (AT973704) fired 105mm at a boat flying a NVA flag at (AT974698). Boat was destroyed.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u>		
<u>PT SQD PLT</u>	<u>PT SQD PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/CP</u>	<u>COP</u>

DAY

NIGHT	1	5	8	10	9
-------	---	---	---	----	---

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

14
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

230000H

232400H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
Late entry		1	221130H	Co B SPOTREP	FS
Late Entry		2	221145H	Co B SPOTREP	FS
0130		3	230100H	Co C SPOTREP	FS
0730		4	230045H	Co C SPOTREP	FS
0745		5	222400H	Co A SITREP	FSM
0800		6	230800H	1st Tk Bn INTRUM	FS
0815		7	222400H	Co A 1st AT SITREP	FSM
0830		8	222400H	Co B SITREP	FSM
0930		9	230845H	Co C SPOTREP	FS
0900		10	222400H	Co C SITREP	FSM
0915		11	230800H	H&S Co Tank POG/STAT rep	FSM
0930		12	230800H	Co A Tank POG/STAT rep	FSM
0940		13	230800H	Co B Tank POG/STAT rep	FSM
0945		14	230800H	Co C Tank POG/STAT rep	FSM
0950		15	230800H	Co A 1st AT POG/STAT rep	FSM
2400		16	232400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FS
			232400H	Journal Closed	
<u>SUMMARY OF PERIODS ACTION</u>					
			221130H	A tank from Co B at (AT916514) fired 90mm at enemy position (AT923493). One enemy KIA.	
			221145H	A tank from Co B at (AT910408) fired 90mm H&I at (AT977486). A search of the area r revealed two enemy KIA.	
			230100H	A tank from Co C at (BPO65644) took one RPG hit from (BPO66636). Slight damage to tank and one USMC WIA NONEVAS.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

-P-

221250H

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

FROM*

AMB

TO: AM

INITIAL REPORT

()

FOLLOW

()

FINAL

(✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

04

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

221130H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

- PRIVATE

Location by Coordinates

(F) 0

1.6

R 7.6

(E)

133493

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

A 12

Supporting

H2 BROOK

Brow on coffee break spotted suspected

ENEMY POSITIONS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

A 12

LAID

2 ORANGE

LIED

AND 1 YELLOW EAGLE EGGS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

0

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

0

INDIA

JULIETTE

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

1 KC

VC/NVA CAPTURED

0

DETAINÉES

0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

0

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

22 Dec 68 / 1326 / PKC / 1163

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* AMC TO AM

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report: P2

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 721240H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FROM PFC

Location by Coordinates (F) 42 N 28 (E) 71486

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How P24, ACTING AS CHIEF

COCK RECEIVED GLESSING CAMP CALDEAM

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken P24 LAID 4 REEF ALL

FEGS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA 2 VC 4 PKC

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 2 PKC P

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETTE

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINERS

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

22 DEC 1322H 1969 Paul Courtn

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

2

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS/EF70 - P- 230130H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

FROM AM-6 TO AM-3

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW (X)

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report AM C-51

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 230130H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 065644 (E) 066636

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C-51 WAS SET IN

PERIMETER OF SAIL FISH FORWARD. SAIL FISH

FORWARD HAD TAKEN NUMEROUS SMALL ARMS

AND GRENADES CONTACTS. C-51 THEN RECEIVED

1 RPG HIT WITH ACCOMPANYING SMALL ARMS

AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE LEFT FRONT ENGINE BOX PENETRATED

ECHO** TANK STILL OPERATIONAL AND REMAINS WITH SAIL FISH

Results or Action Taken C-51 FIRED 100 RDS 50 CAL

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA NEG

Friendly WIA LHLR 337158

Friendly MIA NEG

INDIA

JULIETTE

KILO

VC/NVA KIA NEG

VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG

DETAINEES NEG

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

23

DEC

0151H

1968

RR GAMBILL

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM: 24.06 TL AD 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report: C2A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 18 15H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) TAGGED FOR

Location by Coordinates (F) 17 17 17 (E) 17 17 17

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WE HEARD COCKING THAT

ALLEGED TO BE OFFLINE 1515 HAT WEATENT

TO INVESTIGATE ACTIVITY THAT ALLEGED TO BE

RETIRED AT THIS TIME ABOUT 1715 HOURS

SENDING THE F-4S WITH TWO GREEN EGGS,

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken WE INVESTIGATED

WE ARE CURRENTLY SEARCHING FOR THE REMAINS OF

THE POSSIBLE TARGETS / TAGGED FOR

RECORDED CONTACT IS TRAILING 1715 HOURS FROM

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA 10 000

INDIA JULIETTE KILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

DEC 18 1964

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

UNCLASSIFIED

E. M.V. LEFT FRONT. THEY ASKED FOR ILLUM,
THEN WE HEARD FIRING OF M16. AFTER THE
TAD WENT TO INVESTIGATE THEY FOUND
THAT THE MOVEMENT WAS CAUSED BY ONE
INFANT CHILD ALSO THE CHILD'S MOTHER
THE CHILD WAS THEN BROUGHT TO THIS POSITION
ACCOMPANIED BY ITS MOTHER. THEN THE
EMERGENCY MED EVAC WAS REQUESTED THE
BIRD CAME ABOUT 30 MIN AFTER THE INFANT
IT TOOK ALONG THE INFANT AND THE MOTHER
C23 & C24 DID NOT LAY ANY MORE EGGS WHICH
WAS REPORTED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LI P 230930H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 FROM: TO: AM
 INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

CC E CC. JAILFISH F22 LAID JAILFISH
 WHICH WAS SUSPECTED TO HIDE
 PLANKERS AND DECEITERS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

CF LOAD

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETTE

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINEES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

23 DEC 0949H 1969
 * FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMT
San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

571JC/jm
07000
0358-68
23 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
By Direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

12
Page / of / pages

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP

23 Dec 68
(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, RPT, Etc)
B-11	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-12	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-13	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-14	BN	996924		DL-Trans
B-15	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-21	An Hoa	874477		DL-Master Relay
B-22	An Hoa	874477	5th Mar	
B-23	An Hoa	874477	5th Mar	
B-24	An Hoa	874477	5th Mar	
B-25	Phu Loc (6)	928527	1/5	
B-31	BN	996924		DL-Store Co
B-32	BN	996924		DL-Trans
B-33	Hill 10	922694	3/7	
B-34	BN	996924		DL-Eng
B-51	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
B-52	Hill 55	964613		DL-Mine damage
B-53	An Hoa	874477	B	
B-21	BN	996924		DL-Eng
B-22	BN	996924		Q
B-23	Hill 337	915581 964613	1/7	
B-11	Hill 337	915581 964613	1/7	
A-11	An Hoa	874477	5th Mar	
A-12	Phu Loc (6)	928527	1/5	
A-13	An Hoa	874477		DL-Mine damage
A-14	An Hoa	874477		DL-Range Finder
A-15	An Hoa	874477		DL-Trans

D.C. [Signature]
COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

13

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

TFR:gjn
3570
23 Dec 1968

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 22Dec68

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON DEADLINED
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	21Dec Generator
202164	C-22	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	21Dec Submerged
202059	C-23	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
201902	C-24	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
217838	C-25	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202342	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

T. G. ROBERTS

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/LEV/lev
3480
23 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 358 for the period 230001H to 232400H December 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 221130H, A tank from Co. B in support of 5th Marines at (AT916514) fired 90mm into suspected enemy positions at (AT923493). A search of the area revealed one enemy KIA.

(Late Entry) 221145, A tank from Co. B in support of 5th Marines at (AT918488) fired 90mm HEI at (AT897486). A search of the area revealed two enemy KIA.

230100H, A tank from Co. C in support of 2/1 at (BT065644) received RPG and small arms fire from (BT066636). Tanks took one RPG hit causing slight damage to the tank and one VIA Non/Evac.

b. SSDC.

230400H, OP Panther at (AT968707) fired 90mm counter rocket fire at (AT953692). Target covered results unknown.

230400H, OP Hawk at (AT973704) fired 105mm counter rocket fire at (AT953692). Target saturated results unknown.

230400H, Btry C 1st LAAM Bn, at (AT974737) received one 122mm rocket causing no casualties and heavy damage to mess hall.

230400H, ASP #1 compound received one rocket at (AT988754). No damage no casualties.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALRECAP OF BSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LE/OP</u>	<u>SCP</u>
DAY					
NIGHT	1 5	3		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-58 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

1st Tank Battalion (Rm:n)

Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

REPORT DUE 68

242406H Dec 68

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS - P-231845H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM ~~UNCLASIFIED~~ TO AM-3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report: AMA-3B

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 231100H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) JAPAN

Location by Coordinates (F) WP 39-42.1 (E) 892831

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How RUMMAGE D 6 REQUESTED

TIGER FIRE ON HEAVY MACHINE GUN AND 2

SALPERS WHO WERE HARASSING ALLIGATORS

TRYING TO MOVE UP BLUE LINE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A-32 LAID 11 RED EAGLE

EGGS, 2 YELLOW, AND 1 ORANGE EGG.

NO SWEEP OF LOVELY LADY AREA.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA NEG

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA NEG

INDIA

JULIETTE

KILO

VC/NVA KIA NEG

VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG

DETAINEES NEG

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

13

DEC

1852H

1968

R.A. Gambell

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS - P- 232100H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* ~~SECRET~~ TO AM
 INITIAL REPORT (H) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report: C-2A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 231735H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) CAMP PENOLETUM

Location by Coordinates (F) R 1.1, U 1.9 (E) LINK THIS TIME

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How AT DTG 231715H, C-23,

24 WAS INFORMED THAT SAILFISH F-2 WAS
 TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY A UNIT OF LINK SIZE
 C-23, 24 PICKED UP RUNNERS AND PROCEEDED
 TO THIS AREA TO GIVE AID TO SAILFISH F-2. C-23
 WAS LEAD TIGER FOLLOWED BY C-24 (OVER)
 ECHO**

Results or Action Taken LINK AT THIS TIME
 ACTION STILL GOING ON FIRED ABOUT
 10 EAGLE EGGS

FOXTROT***	GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA NEG	Friendly WIA NEG	Friendly MIA NEG
INDIA	JULIETTE	KILO
VC/NVA KIA NEG	VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG	DETAINEES NEG
LIMA		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG		

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
23	DEC	2113H	1968	R.A. GAMBILL

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

2
DECLASSIFIED

AFTER GOING ABOUT 1000 METERS WE WERE
AMBUSHED FROM THE TREE LINE, TO
OUR RIGHT.

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED P 240030H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 FROM PACG PA3

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report: C51

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 232332H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 079650 (E) 020650

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C51, F32 WAS ENGAGED TO

SAIBFISH H3, C51, F32 WAS ACTING AS A
 FRIENDLY ANIMAL, WHILE H3 CLEANED UP VILAGE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C51 LAID ONE GREEN EGG AT

HOUGHES

HOUGHES, RUNNERS OF H3 FOUND blood TRAILS,

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA 0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETTE

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

24

DEC

0740

1968

ZCG

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
03000
0359-68
24 Dec 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-51	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

9

Page / of / pages

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME

24 Dec 68
(DATE)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964		X		TURRET, TRANS
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X	X		TRACK (VP TODAY)
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015		X		ELECT. Syst.
B-32	202067		X		TRANS
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T.E. Def
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53		X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		Q SERV
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		MINOR DAMAGE
A-14	201930		X		RANGE FINDER
A-15	217822		X		TRANS OIL LEAK
F11		X			

10

~~COMMANDING~~/BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CRC:gn
3570
24 Dec 1968

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 23Dec68

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217793	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	21Dec Generator
202104	C-22	BN MAINT	997723	1s	21Dec Submerged
202059	C-23	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
201902	C-24	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
217838	C-25	AMC CP	072660	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202142	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	AMC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

UNCLASSIFIED
C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. R. CHAMPE
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), B1F
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAM/hem
3480
24 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITEREP 359 for the period 240001H to 242400H December 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. None
 - b. SSDC

241100H, Vietnamese boy led elements of I Co, 3/7 and Co C
7th Eng to a rocket at (AT963718). Fuse and
igniter had been removed and propellant expended.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	IP/OP	COP
FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	CO		

DAY

NIGHT 1 5 8 10 9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

13

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

252400H Dec 68

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED - P-232130H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM AM C TO AM

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW (X)

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report: C-2A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured REF: SPT. RPT 232100H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) REF: SPT. RPT.

Location by Coordinates (F) 232100H (E) 094662

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How REF: SPT. RPT. 232100H

AFTER DISMOUNTING RUNNERS C-23.

MA INTO A BETTER POSITION SO HE

COULD LAY EGGS INTO THE TARGET AREA. AFTER

MOVING C-23 C-2A FELT A SLIGHT CONCUSSION.

AND I THOUGHT C-23 HAD TAKEN A HIT. (OVER)

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken AFTER ASSUMING A POSITION C-23

8 GREEN EGGS, 3 RED EGGS, 100 CARTRIDGES,

AND 1500 CANARIES. C-24 LAID 6 GREEN EGGS

2 YELLOW EGGS, 2 RED EGGS, 1000 CANARIES, (OVER)

FOXTROT***

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA NEG

Friendly WIA NEG

Friendly MIA NEG

INDIA

JULIETTE

KILO

VC/NVA KIA ~~24~~ 10

VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG

DETAINEES NEG

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

23 DEC 2145H 1968 B.R. Hamblin

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DELTA

WITH AN RPG. C-23 FOUND OUT
LATER THAT THERE HAD BEEN TWO
RPG'S FIRED AT HIM BUT BOTH MISSED

ECHO

1050 PARTRIDGES

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED P 250035H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 FROM: AAA TO PA

INITIAL REPORT (L) FOLLOW () FINAL (L)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report: PAA 23

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 241755H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 923847 (E) 910854

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A24 AND A23 FIRED

HANDL FROM DOGGIE POSITION A24 FIRED
 10 RED EAGLE EGGS, A23 FIRED 4 RED
 EAGLE EGGS IN SUPPORT OF RUMMAGE
 "A"

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken UNKNOWN AT THIS
 TIME

FOXTROT***	GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA	Friendly WIA	Friendly MIA
INDIA	JULIETTE	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINEES
LIMA		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)		

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

25 DEC 0325 1968 [Signature]

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

2

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 WFO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 0360-68
 25 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-21	Nam 0 Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam 0 Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam 0 Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam 0 Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-51	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

8

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMT

UNCLASSIFIED

25 Dec 68
(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, REMARKS, etc)
B-11	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-12	Hill 55	964613		DL-Eng
B-13	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-14	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-15	Hill 55	964613		DL-Eng
B-21	An Hoa	874477		DL-Spocket
B-22	An Hoa	874477	5th Mar	
B-23	An Hoa	874477	5th Mar	
B-24	An Hoa	874477	5th Mar	
B-25	Phu Loc (6) An Hoa	928527	1/5	
B-31	BN	996924		DL-Eng
B-32	Hill 10	922694	3/7	
B-33	Hill 10	922694		DL-Oil Cooler Lines
B-34	BN	996924		DL-Eng
B-51	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
B-52	Hill 55	964613		DL-Gen & Blower Motor
B-53	Hill 55	964613	B	
B-21	BN	996924		DL-Eng
B-22	BN	996924		Q
B-23	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
B-11	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
A-11	Phu Loc (6)	922694	1/5	
A-12	An Hoa	874477	5th Mar	
A-13	An Hoa	874477		DL-Maint Damage
A-14	BN	996924	5th Mar	
A-15	An Hoa	874477	5th Mar	

D. C. Smith
COMMANDING BY DELEGATION

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

GRC:gjn
3570
25 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 24 Dec 68

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
				DEADLINED	
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	21Dec Generator
202164	C-22	BnMaint	997723		21Dec Submerged
202059	C-23	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
201902	C-24	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
217838	C-25	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	PAC CP	072660	DS1stMar	
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	DS1stMar	
229161	C-53	PAC CP	072660	DS1stMar	
225095	F-31	PAC CP	072660	DS1stMar	
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C. R. CHAMPE
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS P 251850 H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* PHA 1 TO PA

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report PHA 23

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 251835H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) COMBAT PLYME

Location by Coordinates (F) DEC 23 1 21 11 11 (E) 94849

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A-21 AND A-23 FIRED HTI

FROM D-35 E ANIMAL FARM WHILE IN

SUPPORT OF PUNNAGIE AL. A-21 FIRED

4 RED FALLEN EGGS, 1 YELLOW. A-23 FIRED 5

RED FALLEN EGGS.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETTE

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINEES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
25	DEC	1915	1918	John J. Smith

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED P 2500341
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 FROM* TO PH
 INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report 1723

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 242105H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 723K-17 (E) 913K-5

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 1721 and 1723 P.M. ROCCO

POSITIONS WHILE IN SUPPORT OF PURCHASE 171

1721 LAID 13 ORANGE FLARE EGGS, 11 RED,

1 YELLOW, 1723 FIRED 15 ORANGE FLARE EGGS

1 YELLOW, 17 EST. 10 BLACKS, 500 KIDS 20 MINS

THROUGH PLOTTING AND MAGIC LIGHT

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND

DANG MARKS OF 3 BODIES

FOXTROT***	GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA 0	Friendly WIA 4	Friendly MIA 4
INDIA	JULIETTE	KILO
VC/NVA KIA 0	VC/NVA CAPTURED 4	DETAINEES 6
LIMA		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 4		

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 4

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

25 DEC 0315 1968 [Signature]

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/LEV/lev
3480
25 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 360 for the period of 250001H to 252400H December 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry), 232100H, Two tanks from Co. C in support of 2/1 were ambushed at (BEO94662). Tanks fired 90mm and MG's into enemy position. Results of action 10 enemy KIA

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT S&D PLT</u>	<u>FT S&D PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY					
NIGHT	1 5	8		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TARRPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

14

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

~~262400H Dec 1966~~

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 P.O. Box 96602, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 0361-68
 26 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-51	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

7

Page 1 of 1 pages

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein). FME

26 Dec 68
(DATE)

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951		X		BURNING EXCESSIVE OIL, LEFT BANK
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993		X		ENG KNOCK, INJ PUMP TRANS OIL LEAK, GENERATOR
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015		X		ELECT. SYST.
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T.E DEF
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990		X		Q SERV + GENERATOR
B-53		X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		Q SERV
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		MINE DAMAGE
A-14	201930		X		RANGE FINDER
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California, 96602

DECLASSIFIED

TGR:gjn
3570
26 Dec 1968

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 25 Dec 68

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON DEADLINED
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	21Dec Generator
202164	C-22	EN MAINT	072660 997723		21Dec Submerged
202059	C-23	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
201902	C-24	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
217838	C-25	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

T. G. Roberts
T. G. ROBERTS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L
DECLASSIFIED

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED 261240 H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM: PA To: PA

INITIAL REPORT (+) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report: C 51

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 261240 HCHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FOR PRODUCTIONLocation by Coordinates (F) REF 14 OF 1.4 (E) 100165

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C 51, C 52, F 32, F 34, F 35MOVED TO ABOVE COORD TO DIG UP ANDBURN AREA SURROUNDING D ABANDON VILLAGEWHERE HEAVY CONTACT HAS BEEN MADERECENTLY

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken F 34, F 32, F 35, FULL DROPPEDA FULL LOAD OF JELLO, RELOADING AT THISTIME, TO RETURN TO CONTINUE BURNING

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA 0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETTE

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0VC/NVA CAPTURED 0DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
26	DEC	1300	1964	<u>[Signature]</u>

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s); etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS

61815H

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

FROM

TO PA

INITIAL REPORT

()

FOLLOW

()

FINAL

(X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

C-51

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

260500H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

PAR'S 15-120

Location by Coordinates

(F) R-15, UP-0.5 (E) 101657

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

C-51, C-52, F-31, F-32

MOVED IN SUPPORT OF F CO. 212 TO THE ABOVE
COORDINATES TO SET IN FOR A PRB. THE
AREA HAS RECENTLY BEEN INHABITED BY NVA TROOPS
AND USED AS A SUPPLY AND HIDING BASE FOR THEIR
PROBES OF OUTLINED DEFENSIBLE PERIMETERS.
ECHO**
Results or Action Taken F-31 AND 32 DUMPED 1 LOAD
EACH OF WHISKEY INTO BUNKER AREAS AND THE
DESERTED VILL. 10 BUNKERS DESTROYED.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA NEG

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA NEG

INDIA

JULIETTE

KILO

VC/NVA KIA NEG

VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG

DETAINÉES NEG

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

26

DEC

1830H

1968

R. A. Bantell

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

FROM* PAD

TO: PA

INITIAL REPORT

(X)

FOLLOW

()

FINAL

()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

B-1

BRAVO

DIG Activity/Incident Occured 262030H TO 262040H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) PIAAC

Location by Coordinates (F) L-2.6; UP-2.6 (E) 912588 TO 912589

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B-14 ON PERIMETER WATCH AT

GREEN SPOT WITH CAYENNE D3 RECEIVED

SNIPER FIRE AND OBSERVED APPROX 10

PERSONS MOVING ON NORTH SIDE OF

BLUE LINE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B-14 LAID 250 PARTRIDGE

EGGS. NEG SEARCH

FOXTROT***

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA NEG

Friendly WIA NEG

Friendly MIA NEG

INDIA

JULIETTE

KILO

VC/NVA KIA NEG

VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG

DETAINEES NEG

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

26

DEC

2205H

1968

B R Hamill

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
EPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAM/ham
3480
26 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 361 for the period of 260001H to 262400H December 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS			
FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP	
DAY									
NIGHT	1	5		8			10	9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Damang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

270001H Dec 68

TO (Date and hour)

272400H Dec 68

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

FROM: AAAC TO: AF

ALEA

Unit Sending Report:

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 262715H

CHARLIE (Schackle if necessary) 10000 0100

Location by Coordinates (F) 1002.3 1001.3 (E) 71547

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WILLIE L. JOHNSON OF UNIVERSAL

AS I LAY I CHANGE EAGLE EGG, AND NO

EATLE EGGS.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 5-11-78 11:05 AM

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

HOTEL:***

Friendly MIA ✓

END 1A

JULIETTE

KILO

VC/NVA KTA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

LINA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

*** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

270150H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* 1446 TC PA

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report A23

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 762405H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) CO. OF THE

Location by Coordinates (F) 110 15.7 100 15.2 (E) 710 45

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 224 4.1 A23 LAID EAGLE EGGS

AT ESTIMATED 24 BLACK CATS FROM RECON REG.

WHILE IN SUBJECT OF BLINDNESS ALL BLACK CATS

WERE SPOTTED BY BING PONG AND MAGIC LIGHT

ALL LAID 9 CHANCE EAGLE EGGS. A23 LAID 7

CHANCE EAGLE EGGS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken : 100% AT THIS TIME

FOXTROT*** GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIETTE KILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

17 DEC 0700H 1969 1st Lt. D. L.

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

2

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 0362-68
 27 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinated	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-33	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-51	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

8

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

Page / of / pages

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME

27 Dec 68.
(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951		X		ENG BURNING EXCESS OIL
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993		X		ENGINE
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015		X		ELECT SYST.
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159		X		TRANS. OIL LIME (UP TODAY)
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		TE DEF
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53			X		ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		Q SERV
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		MINE DAMAGE
A-14	201930		X		RANGE FINDER
A-15	217822	X			
F-11		X			
C-11			X		BROKEN THROTTLE LINKAGE
C-12					
C-13					
C-14					
C-15					

9

COMMANDING/BT DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

CRC:gjn
3570
27 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 26Dec68

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
					DEADLINED
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	PAC CO	072660	1stMar	21Dec Generator
202184	C-22	BN MAINT	997723		21Dec Submerged
202059	C-23	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
201902	C-24	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
217838	C-25	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	PAC CP FCO CP	072660 090670	1stMar	
229161	C-53	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. R. CHAMPE
By direction

10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION LINE P 270930H
PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM PA-A TO: PA

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report A-23

BRAVO

DEG Activity/Incident Occured 262005H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 923 847 (E) 910 845

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A-21 AND A-23 LAID

EAGLE EGGS AT EST. 20 BLACK CATS FROM
DOGIE POSITION WHILE IN SUPPORT OF
RUMMAGE H.L. BLACK CATS WERE SATTED
BY PING PONG AND MAGIC LIGHT A-21 LAID
9 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS, 4 YELLOW EAGLE EGGS, (OVER)

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NEG -

FOXTROT*** GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly MIA 0

INDIA JULIETTE KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

27 DEC 1007H 1968H John W. Groat
DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(CONT)
D: A-23 LAID 11 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM PAB TO PH

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report: PAB

BRAVO

DEG Activity/Incident Occurred 270854 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 982640 (E)

DEBTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B 52 STURBED IT TOE
WHILE HOUSE CLEANING

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken N. 4, 5, 6 RIGHT HUSING

BLOWN LUSE NO 3 ELBOW BLOWN LUSE

PROBABLE CRACKED LEG BEING RETAINED

TO PAB'S ANIMAL FARM

FOXTROT***

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 4

Friendly WIA 4

Friendly MIA 4

INDIA

JULIETTE

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 4

VC/NVA CAPTURED 4

DETAINEES 4

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 4

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 4

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

27 DEC 0945 1968 P. B. B. B.

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

L/C P-271245H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM PAC TO PA

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report: C51

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 271100H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) FOXTROT'S ANIM^{AL} FARM^(E) NEGATIVE

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C51 F31 F32 F33 WHILE

IN SUPPORT OF FCO 2/L BURNED TREELINE AROUND

POSITION 20 SM/RMS ~~SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS~~

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken F32 BURNED 1 LOAD OF WHISKEY

F31 & F33 BURNED 1 LOAD OF SELLO VILLE

WAS BURNED 20 SM/RMS SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETTE

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

27 DEC 68 / 1300 H / 270 / M L 63

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS P 272205H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM: 204111 TO: PA
 INITIAL REPORT ☒ FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report: C2A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 27221304

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FROM

Location by Coordinates (F) QUANTICO RT. 8 UP. 3 (E) NEG

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C2A RCVD ARPT THAT THERE WAS

AN UNIDENTIFIED PERSON IN A BLDG ABOUT 120 METERS
 TO MY DIRECT FRONT WE WERE ORDERED TO LAY EGGS
 INTO THE BLDG

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C2A LAID 1 RED EGG AND 1 YELLOW
 EGG

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA NEG

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA NEG

INDIA

JULIETTE

KILO

VC/NVA KIA NEG

VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG

DETAINEES NEG

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
27	DEC	2215	1968	Kyle R. Burt

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HLM/hem
3480
27 Dec 68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

My SITREP 362 for the period 270000H to 272400H December 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

270830H, A tank from Co B struck an unknown size mine at (AT982600).
Moderate damage to tank no casualties.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SSDC OPS	LP/OP	COP
	FT	SD	PMT	FT	SD	PMT	CO		
DAY									
NIGHT	2	5		8				10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Main)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
280001H Dec 68	282400H Dec 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
Late entry		1	271815H	Co C SPOTREP		FS
0745		2	272400H	Co A 1st AT Bn SITREP		FSM
0750		3	272400H	Co A SITREP		FSM
0800		4	280800H	1st Lt Bn INTSUM		FS
0800		5	272000H	Co A SPOTREP		FS
0810		6	272400H	Co B SITREP		FSM
0815		7	280800H	W/S Co POS/STAT rep		FS
0820		8	280800H	Co A POS/STAT rep		FS
0825		9	280800H	Co B POS/STAT rep		FS
0835		10	280800H	Co C POS/STAT rep		FS
0850		11	280800H	Co A 1st AT Bn POS/STAT rep		FS
0925		12	272400H	Co C SITREP		FSM
1330		13	281115H	Co C SPOTREP		FS
2400		14	282400H	1st Lt Bn SITREP		FS
			282400H	Journal is closed		
				Summary of periods Action		
			(Late entry) 271815H	Two tanks from Co C at (BTOL7570) received mortar, B-40 rocket, AR and SA fire from (BTOL7573). No damage no Casualties.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS TP 272000H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 FROM* PHE TO PA
 INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ☒ FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 271815H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM MICHIGAN

Location by Coordinates (F) R16471.8 NP.2 (E) 029564

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN 3RD CO ROK CP

C33 AND C34 RECEIVED APPROX 10 ROUNDS OF
 82MM MORTARS, 4 B40 ROCKETS, AUTOMATIC
 WEAPONS AND SMALL ARMS FIRE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C34 LAID TWO ORANGE EAGLE EGGS,
 3 GREEN EAGLE EGGS, 400 PARTRIDGE EGGS. C33
 LAID 400 PARTRIDGE EGGS. NO SEARCH MADE.

ROK WILL SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT

FOXTROT***

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA NEG

Friendly WIA NEG

Friendly MIA NEG

INDIA

JULIETTE

KILO

VC/NVA KIA NEG

VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG

DETAINEES NEG

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
27	DEC	2009	1968	Lyman B. Brook

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LIC P-2808004
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE ~~SEND MOD CLEAR~~ ~~SEND CLEAR~~

FROM PAAG TO PA3

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report PA3B

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 2720004

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) DUNN 4-9, LEFT 1

Location by Coordinates (F) COMER PVLE (E) 917824

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How RUMMAGED REQ A33 TO

LAY 1 YELLOW EAGLE EGG ON TARGET OF 4 BLACK
 CATS AT ABOVE GRID. A33 ACKNOWLEDGED REQUEST.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETTE

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINEES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

28 DEC 68 / 08234 / AM / M-63

* PT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 P.O., San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 0363-68
 28 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-21	Nam 0 Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam 0 Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam 0 Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam 0 Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-33	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-51	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED
 CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

Page / of / pages

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951		X		ENGINE
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993		X		ENGINE
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015		X		ELECT. Syst.
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T E Def
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990		X		mine Damage
B-53			X		ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		mine Damage
A-14	201930		X		RANGE Finder
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12		X			
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

M.P. Jones

COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

GRG:gn
3570
28 Dec 1968

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 27Dec68

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
					DEADLINED
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
202164	C-22	EN MAINT	997723		21Dec Submerged
202059	C-23	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
201902	C-24	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
217838	C-25	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	FCO CP	072660 090670	1stMar	
229161	C-53	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

G. R. CHAMPE
By direction

C O N F I D E N T I A L

10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS P 281330H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 FROM* PAC TO PA
 INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C51

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 28 1115H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) FCO (E) NEG

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF

FCO 2/1 F32 AND F33 FIRED 1 LOAD OF
 WHISKEY AT TREE LINE AROUND PERIMETER

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken TREE LINE WAS CLEARED

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA NEG

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA NEG

INDIA

JULIETTE

KILO

VC/NVA KIA NEG

VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG

DETAINÉES NEG

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RELIEVED BY
28	DEC	1335	1968	Roger B. Brock

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support.

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/11/11/11
3480
28 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 363 for the period 280001H to 282400H December 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 271815H Two tanks from Co C at 3rd Co ROK CP (BT017570) received mortar, B-40 rockets, AR and SA fire from (BT017573). Tanks returned fire with 90mm and MGs. Unknown results

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LP/OP	COP
FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO		

DAY

NIGHT	1	5	8	10	9
-------	---	---	---	----	---

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

~~Da Nang, Quang Nam Province E.V.N.~~

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

~~SECRET~~ Feb 1968

292400H Dec 1968

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
0600		1	290800H	1st Bn SITREP		PS
0615		2	282400H	Co B SITREP		PSM
0630		3	282400H	Co A 1st AT SITREP		PSM
0635		4	290800H	Co A POS/STAT rep		PS
0640		5	290800H	Co B POS/STAT rep		PS
0645		6	290800H	Co C POS/STAT rep		PS
0650		7	290800H	Co A 1st AT Bn POS/STAT rep		PS
0900		8	282400H	Co C SITREP		PSM
0940		9	282400H	Co C SITREP		PSM
1155		10	291205H	Co A SPOTREP		PS
1300		11	291205H	Co C SPOTREP		PS
2400		12	292400H	1st Bn SITREP		PS
			292400H	Journal is closed		
				NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
03000
0364-68
29Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-21	Nam 0 Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam 0 Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam 0 Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam 0 Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	BnMaint	AT997723	26thMarRegt	Q Ser
A-33	Hill 190	8882	1/26	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL

T.J. CLARKE
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

4

Page / of / pages

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951		X		ENGINE
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993		X		ENGINE
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015		X		ELECT. SYST.
B-32	202067		X		GENERATOR
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T-E GEL
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990		X		MINE DAMAGE
B-53			X		ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821		X		injector Pump
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		MINE DAMAGE
A-14	201930		X		RANGE FINDER
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12		X			
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

5
M. R. [Signature]
COMMANDING/BY-DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

ORC:gn

3570

29 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 28Dec68

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
202164	C-22	BN MAINT	997723		21Dec Submerged
202059	C-23	PAC CP	PAG 072660	1stMar	
201902	C-24	FCo CP	090670	1stMar	
217838	C-25	FCo CP	090670	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	FCo CP	090670	1stMar	
229161	C-53	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

G. R. CHAMPE
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL P 291155H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report A-23

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 282030H-290430H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 923 847 (E) 910 846

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How PAA 2 IN SUPPORT OF KUMMAGE LAID

EGGLE EGGS ON SEVERAL GROUPS RANGING FROM 40 TO 50.

MOVERS WERE SPOTTED BY PING PONG AND MAWIC LIGHT. A-21

LAID 27 ORANGE, 30 RED, 5 YELLOW, 300 CANARY. A-22 LAID

20 RED, 300 CANARY, A-23 LAID 40 ORANGE, 22 RED, 7

YELLOW, 300 CANARY

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken (KUMMAGE 'A' SWEEP FOUND ONE POW
WITH FLACETE RUS IN HIM.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly KIA 0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

29

DEC

1230H

1968

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

*FTI, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION UNC PRECEDENCE P SEND MOD CLEAR 291300H SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C-51

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 291205H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) REF 31 T REF 2 1320H (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF F-32

2/1 F-32 AND F-33 LAID FULL LOAD OF WHISKEY
ON TREELINE AROUND PERIMETER

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken F-32 AND F-33 LAID ONE FULL
LOAD OF WHISKEY

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA Ø

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA Ø

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA Ø

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA Ø

VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø

DETAINES Ø

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) Ø

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) Ø

29 DEC 1305H 1968H John M. Choate
DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAM/ham
3480
29 Dec 68

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 363 for the period 290001H to 292400H December 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>SSD OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/QP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY					
NIGHT 1	5	8		10	9
6. <u>Combined Action Units.</u>					

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
1st Tank Battalion (Main)
FROM (Date and hour) TO (Date and hour)
300000H Dec 1963 302100H Dec 1963

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	300800H	Tk Bn LINESON		FS
0800		2	302400H	Co A 1st AT Bn SITREP		FSH
0805		3	292400H	Co B SITREP		FSH
0815		4	300800H	Co A POS/STAT rep		FS
0830		5	292400H	Co C SITREP		FSH
0831		6	292400H	Co A SITREP		FSH
0835		7	300800H	Co C POS/STAT rep		FS
0840		8	300800H	Co B POS/STAT rep		FS
0845		9	300800H	Co A 1st AT POS/STAT rep		FS
2400		10	302400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP		FS
			302400H	Journal is closed		
				NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 0365-68
 30 Dec 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac #	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	Q Ser
A-33	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY OF COPIES

4

Page of pages

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3500gin

30 Dec 1968

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of ~~1830, 29Dec68~~

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
					DEADLINED
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
202164	C-22	BN MAINT	997723		21Dec Submerged
202059	C-23	PAG CP	072660	1stMar	
201902	C-24	PAG CP	072660	1stMar	
217838	C-25	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	PAG CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
229161	C-53	PAG CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	PAG CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	PAG CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAG CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. R. CHAMPE
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951		X		ENGINE
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993		X		ENGINE
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015		X		Elect Syst
B-32	202067		X		injector pump
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T E Def
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990		X		MINE DAMAGE
B-53			X		ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821		X		injector pump
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		MINE DAMAGE
A-14	201930		X		RANGE finder
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12		X			
C13		X			
C14			X		
C15					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/HAM/ham
3480
30 Dec 68

My SITREP 365 for the period 300000H to 302400H December 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plan Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		LP/OP	COP
FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			

DAY

NIGHT	1	5	8	10	9
-------	---	---	---	----	---

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

10

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour) 310000H Dec 1968	TO (Date and hour) 312400H Dec 1968

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0754		1	302400H	Co A SITREP		PSH
0800		2	310800H	1st Tc Bn INTSUM		PS
0800		3	302400H	Co B SITREP		PSH
0800		4	302400H	Co A 1st AT BN SITREP		PSH
0820		5	302400H	Co C SITREP		PSH
0825		6	300000H	H&S Co POS/STAT rep		PS
0830		7	310800H	Co A POS/STAT Rep		PS
0840		8	310800H	Co B POS/STAT rep		PS
0845		9	310800H	Co C POS/STAT rep		PS
0850		10	310800H	Co A 1st AT Bn POS/STAT rep		PS
2400		11	312400H	1st Tc Bn SITREP		PS
			312400H	Journal is closed		
				NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 0366-68
 31 Dec 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	Q Ser
A-33	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

7

Page 1 of 1 pages

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951		X		ENGINE
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993		X		ENGINE
B-21	201876		X		ENG BURNING EXCESSIVE OIL
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		injector pump
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T E Def
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990		X		mine DAMAGE
B-53			X		ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821		X		injector pump
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		mine DAMAGE
A-14	201930		X		injector pump Range of indee
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			
C11			X		BROKEN Throttle linkage
C12		X			
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CRC:seg
3570
31 Dec 1968

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 30 Dec 1968

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
					DEADLINED
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	21 Dec Submerged
202164	C-22	Bn Maint	997723	1stMar	
202059	C-23	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
201902	C-24	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
217838	C-25	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	30Dec #4 rt jug,
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	Engine knocking
202082	C-51	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	30Dec Generator
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C. R. CHAMPE
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAM/hem
3480
31 Dec 68

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
My SITREP 366 for the period 310001H to 312400H December 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>		
NIGHT	1	5			8			10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

11
DECLASSIFIED